

16.15 The adaptive predictor may be considered as the linearly constrained minimization problem $\mathcal{E} = E[e_n^2] = \min$, subject to the constraint that the first element of $\mathbf{a} = [1, a_1, \dots, a_M]^T$ be unity. This constraint may be written compactly as $\mathbf{u}^T \mathbf{a} = 1$, where $\mathbf{u} = [1, 0, \dots, 0]^T$. Rederive the adaptation equations of Sec. 16.11 using the formalism and results of Problem 16.2.

16.16 *Computer Experiment.* A complex-valued version of the LMS adaptive predictor of Sec. 16.11 is defined by

$$e_n = y_n + a_1(n)y_{n-1} + a_2(n)y_{n-2} + \dots + a_M(n)y_{n-M}$$

$$a_m(n+1) = a_m(n) - 2\mu e_n y_{n-m}^*, \quad m = 1, 2, \dots, M$$

Let y_n consist of two complex sinusoids in zero-mean white noise

$$y_n = A_1 e^{j\omega_1 n} + A_2 e^{j\omega_2 n} + v_n$$

where the frequencies and the SNRs are

$$\omega_1 = 0.3\pi, \quad \omega_2 = 0.7\pi \text{ [radians/sample]}$$

$$10 \log_{10}[|A_1|^2 / \sigma_v^2] = 10 \log_{10}[|A_2|^2 / \sigma_v^2] = 20 \text{ dB}$$

- Generate a realization of y_n (using a complex-valued v_n) and process it through an M th order LMS adaptive predictor using an adaptation constant μ . Experiment with several choices of M and μ . In each case, stop the algorithm after convergence has taken place and plot the AR spectrum $S(\omega) = 1/|A(\omega)|^2$ versus frequency ω . Discuss your results.
- Using the same realization of y_n , iterate the adaptive Pisarenko algorithm defined by Eqs. (16.12.5) and (16.12.6). After convergence of the Pisarenko weights, plot the Pisarenko spectrum estimate $S(\omega) = 1/|A(\omega)|^2$ versus frequency ω .
- Repeat (a) and (b) when the SNR of the sinewaves is lowered to 0 dB. Compare the adaptive AR and Pisarenko methods.

16.17 *Computer Experiment.* Reproduce the results of Figs. 7.19 and 7.20.

16.18 Derive Eqs. (16.14.8) and (16.14.9) that describe the operation of the adaptive linear combiner in the decorrelated basis provided by the Gram-Schmidt preprocessor.

16.19 *Computer Experiment.* Reproduce the results of Fig. 16.14.2.

16.20 What is the exact operational count of the conventional RLS algorithm listed in Sec. 16.15? Note that the inverse matrices P_0 and P_1 are symmetric and thus only their lower-triangular parts need be updated.

16.21 Verify the solution (16.15.56) for the rank-one updating of the LU factors L_0 and L_1 . Also verify that Eq. (16.15.58) is equivalent to (16.15.54).

16.22 *Computer Experiment.* Reproduce the results of Fig. 16.17.1. Carry out the same experiment (with the same input data) using the conventional RLS algorithm and compare with FAEST. Carry out both experiments with various values of λ and comment on the results.

16.23 *Computer Experiment.* Reproduce the results of Fig. 16.18.1.

A Matrix Inversion Lemma

The matrix inversion lemma, also known as Woodbury's identity, is useful in Kalman filtering and recursive least-squares problems. Consider the matrix relationship,

$$R = A + UB \quad (\text{A.1})$$

where

$$A \in \mathbb{C}^{N \times N}, \quad U \in \mathbb{C}^{N \times M}, \quad B \in \mathbb{C}^{M \times M}, \quad V \in \mathbb{C}^{M \times N}$$

and assume that A, B are both *invertible* and that $M \leq N$. Then, the term UBV has rank M , while R, A have rank N . The matrix inversion lemma states that the inverse of R can be obtained from the inverses of A, B via the formula,

$$R^{-1} = (A + UB)^{-1} = A^{-1} - A^{-1}U[B^{-1} + VA^{-1}U]^{-1}VA^{-1} \quad (\text{A.2})$$

Proof: Multiply both sides of (A.1) by R^{-1} from the right, and then by A^{-1} from the left to obtain,

$$A^{-1} = R^{-1} + A^{-1}UBVR^{-1} \quad (\text{A.3})$$

then, multiply both sides from the left by V ,

$$VA^{-1} = VR^{-1} + VA^{-1}UBVR^{-1} \Rightarrow VA^{-1} = [I_M + VA^{-1}UB]VR^{-1}$$

where I_M is the $M \times M$ identity matrix, and solve for BVR^{-1} ,

$$VA^{-1} = [B^{-1} + VA^{-1}U]BVR^{-1} \Rightarrow BVR^{-1} = [B^{-1} + VA^{-1}U]^{-1}VA^{-1}$$

and substitute back into (A.3), after solving for R^{-1} ,

$$R^{-1} = A^{-1} - A^{-1}UBVR^{-1} = A^{-1} - A^{-1}U[B^{-1} + VA^{-1}U]^{-1}VA^{-1}$$

Thus given A^{-1} and B^{-1} , the inverse of the $N \times N$ matrix R requires only the inverse of the smaller $M \times M$ matrix, $B^{-1} + VA^{-1}U$.

B MATLAB Functions

```
% OSP Toolbox
% S. J. Orfanidis - 2018
%
% -----
% Local Polynomial Smoothing Filters
% -----
% binom      - vector of binomial coefficients
% bkfilt     - Baxter-King bandpass filter
% cldec      - classical decomposition method
% combfd     - comb fractional-delay filter design
% compl      - complement of an odd-length symmetric filter
% diffb      - backward difference operator
% diffmat    - difference convolution matrix
% diffpol    - differentiate polynomial
% diffs      - seasonal backward difference operator
% ecg        - ECG generator.
% ecgsim     - ECG simulation
% filtdbl    - filtering with double-sided FIR filter
% hahnbasis  - Hahn orthogonal polynomials
% hahncoeff  - coefficients of Hahn orthogonal polynomials
% hahnpol    - Hahn orthogonal polynomial evaluation
% hahnrec    - Hahn orthogonal polynomials
% hend       - Henderson weighting function
% kmat       - difference convolution matrix
% kraw       - Krawtchouk binomial weighting function
% kwindow    - Kaiser window for spectral analysis
% lagrfd     - Lagrange-interpolation fractional-delay filter
% lpbasis    - local polynomial basis
% lpdiff     - weighted local polynomial differentiation filters
% lpfilt     - local polynomial filtering - fast version
% lpfilt2    - local polynomial filtering - slower version
% lpinterp   - local polynomial interpolation and differentiation filters
% lpmat      - local polynomial smoothing matrix
% lpmisssing - weighted local polynomial filters for missing data
% lprs       - local polynomial minimum-Rs smoothing filters
% lprs2      - local polynomial minimum-Rs smoothing filters (closed-form)
% lpsm       - weighted local polynomial smoothing and differentiation filters
% minrev     - minimum revision asymmetric filters
% polval     - polynomial evaluation in factorial power series
% rlpfilt    - robust local polynomial filtering
% sigav      - signal averaging
% smadec     - decomposition using seasonal moving-average filters
% smafilt    - impulse responses of seasonal decomposition moving average filters
% smat       - seasonal moving-average filtering matrix
% smav       - seasonal moving average filter
% stirling   - Stirling numbers of first or second kind, signed or unsigned
% swhdec     - seasonal Whittaker-Henderson decomposition
% trendma    - trend moving-average filter, 2xD if D is even, 1xD if D is odd
% upmat      - upsample matrix of smoothing filters
% whkdec     - Whittaker-Henderson-Kaiser seasonal decomposition
% x11dec     - US Census X-11 decomposition method for seasonal adjustment
% x11filt    - impulse responses of the US Census X-11 seasonal adjustment filters

% -----
% Local Linear Regression
```

B. MATLAB Functions

```
% -----
% avobs      - average repeated observations
% locband    - bandwidth for local polynomial regression
% locgcv     - local polynomial GCV and CV evaluation
% locgrid    - uniform grid for local polynomial evaluation
% locpol     - local polynomial regression
% locval     - evaluation/interpolation of local polynomial regression
% locw      - local weighting functions for local polynomial regression
% loess      - Cleveland's robust locally weighted scatterplot smoothing (loess)
% loess2     - Cleveland's robust locally weighted scatterplot smoothing (loess)

% -----
% Spline and Whittaker-Henderson Smoothing
% -----
% splambda   - find optimum lambda for spline smoothing using GCV
% splav      - averaged repeated observations at spline knots
% splcoeff   - spline coefficients
% splgcv     - evaluate GCV(lambda)
% splmat     - spline smoothing matrices Q,T
% splsm      - spline smoothing using Reinsch's algorithm
% splsm2     - spline smoothing using Reinsch's algorithm - robust version
% splval     - evaluate spline smoothing polynomials
% whgcv      - Whittaker-Henderson smoothing method
% whgen      - generalized Whittaker-Henderson
% whimp      - Whittaker-Henderson filter impulse response
% whsm       - Whittaker-Henderson smoothing method
% whsm1      - Whittaker-Henderson smoothing method - L1 version

% -----
% Exponentially Weighted Averages
% -----
% binmat     - binomial boost matrices for exponential smoothers
% ema        - exponential moving average - exact version
% emaerr     - calculate MAE, MSE, and MAPE for a range of lambda's
% emap       - map equivalent lambdas between d=0 EMA and d=1 EMA
% emat       - polynomial to cascaded transformation matrix
% holt       - Holt's exponential smoothing
% holterr    - calculate MAE, MSE, and MAPE for a range of lambda's
% mema       - multiple exponential moving average
% stema      - steady-state exponential moving average

% -----
% Linear Prediction & Wiener and Kalman Filtering Functions
% -----
% acext      - autocorrelation sequence extension using Levinson recursion
% acf        - sample auto-correlation function
% acmat      - construct autocorrelation Toeplitz matrix from autocorrelation lags
% acsing     - sinusoidal representation of singular autocorrelation matrices
% aicmdl     - estimates dimension of signal subspace from AIC and MDL criteria
% argen      - generate a zero-mean segment of an AR process
% bkwlav     - backward Levinson recursion
% burg       - Burg's method of linear prediction
% dir2nl     - direct form to normalized lattice
% dpd        - dynamic predictive deconvolution
% dwf        - sample processing algorithm of direct-form Wiener filter
% dwf2       - direct-form Wiener filter using circular delay-line buffer
% dwfilt     - direct-form Wiener filtering of data
% dwfilt2    - circular-buffer direct-form Wiener filtering of data
```

```

% faest - sample processing algorithm of adaptive lattice Wiener filter
% firw - FIR Wiener filter design
% flipv - flip a vector, column, row, or both for a matrix
% frwlev - forward Levinson recursion
% glwf - sample processing algorithm of lattice Wiener filter
% kfilt - Kalman filtering
% ksmooth - Kalman smoothing
% latt - sample processing algorithm of analysis lattice filter
% lattfilt - lattice filtering of a data vector
% lattsect - sample processing algorithm of a single lattice section
% lattsynth - sample processing algorithm of synthesis lattice filter
% lev - Levinson-Durbin recursion
% lms - sample processing LMS algorithm of direct-form Wiener filter
% lpf - extract linear prediction filter from matrix L
% lpg - extract reflection coefficients from matrix L
% lpspec - compute LP spectrum of a prediction-error filter
% lwf - sample processing algorithm of lattice Wiener filter
% lwfilt - lattice Wiener filtering of data
% mgs - adaptive modified Gram-Schmidt
% mgslms - adaptive Gram-Schmidt using LMS
% minorm - minimum-norm noise subspace eigenvector
% music - MUSIC spectrum computation
% nlfilt - filtering in the normalized lattice form
% obmat - observability matrix for canonical or transposed realizations
% obmatc - observability matrix for continuous-time
% rlev - reverse of Levinson's algorithm
% rls - RLS algorithm for adaptive linear combiner
% rls1 - sample processing algorithm of lattice Wiener filter
% rmusic - minimum-norm noise subspace eigenvector
% scatt - direct scattering problem
% schur1 - Schur algorithm for linear prediction
% schur2 - Schur algorithm for Cholesky factorization
% spike - spiking filter design
% yw - Yule-Walker method of linear prediction

% -----
% SVD, Subspace, and ARMA Modeling Functions
% -----
% arma2imp - ARMA impulse response
% armaacf - ARMA autocorrelation function
% armachol - ARMA covariance matrix Cholesky factorization
% armaf - fitting an ARMA(p,q) model to covariance lags
% armainf - ARMA asymptotic Fisher information matrix
% armainnov - ARMA modeling using the innovations method
% armamf - Mayne-Firoozan ARMA modeling method
% armamyw - ARMA modeling by the modified Yule-Walker method
% armasim - simulate a zero-mean segment of a gaussian ARMA process
% armasim2 - simulate a zero-mean segment of a gaussian ARMA process
% bwidth - beamwidth mapping from psi-space to phi-space
% cca - Canonical Correlation Analysis
% ccacov - CCA applied to a covariance matrix
% cholgs - Cholesky factorization by Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization
% cholinnov - Cholesky factorization by innovations representation
% crb - calculate Cramer-Rao bounds for sinusoids in noise
% crb2 - calculate Cramer-Rao bounds for sinusoids in noise
% datamat - convolution data matrix of a signal vector
% datasig - extract data signal from a Toeplitz or Toeplitz/Hankel data matrix

```

```

% dolph - Dolph-Chebyshev array weights
% fisher - calculate Fisher information matrix for sinusoids in noise
% impzarma - impulse response to ARMA coefficients
% irls - Lp-regularized iteratively reweighted least squares
% irls_wh - Lp-regularized IRLS Whittaker-Henderson
% lpls - construct least-squares linear prediction filter from data matrix
% madurbin - MA modeling by Durbin's method
% mafit - Wilson's method of fitting an MA(q) model to covariance lags
% mainnov - MA modeling by the innovations method
% mpencil - matrix-pencil method of extracting sinusoids in noise
% poly2 - specialized version of poly
% scan - scan array with given scanning phase
% setrank - reduce the rank of a diagonal matrix of singular values
% sigsub - construct reduced-rank signal subspace of a data matrix
% sines - generate sum of real or complex decaying sinusoids in noise
% snap - generate snapshot matrix for array problems
% snapshot - generate data matrix of snapshots for array problems
% snr - magnitude to SNR in dB, and conversely
% steer - steer array towards given angle
% steering - construct steering matrix of multiple sinusoids/plane-waves
% steerat - construct steering matrix of multiple sinusoids/plane-waves
% svdenh - SVD signal enhancement
% toepl - Toeplitz, Hankel, or Toeplitz/Hankel approximation of data matrix
% varper - percentage variances

% -----
% Wavelet Functions
% -----
% advance - circular time-advance (left-shift) of a vector
% casc - cascade algorithm for phi and psi wavelet functions
% circonv - circular convolution
% cmf - conjugate mirror of a filter
% convat - convolution a trous
% convmat - sparse convolution matrix
% convmat2 - sparse convolution matrix (simplified version)
% daub - Daubechies scaling filters (daublets, symlets, coiflets)
% dn2 - downsample by a factor of 2
% dwtcell - cell array of sparse discrete wavelet transform matrices
% dwtdec - DWT decomposition into orthogonal multiresolution components
% dwtmat - discrete wavelet transform matrices
% dwtmat2 - discrete wavelet transform matrices
% dwtwrap - wrap a DWT matrix into a lower DWT matrix
% flipv - flip a vector, column, row, or both for a matrix
% fwt - fast wavelet transform using convolution and downsampling
% fwtm - fast wavelet transform in matrix form
% fwtm2 - overall DWT orthogonal matrix
% ifwt - inverse fast wavelet transform using upsampling and convolution
% ifwtm - inverse fast wavelet transform in matrix form
% iuwt - inverse undecimated wavelet transform
% iuwtm - inverse undecimated wavelet transform
% modwrap - wrap matrix column-wise mod-N
% phinit - eigenvector initialization of phi
% plotdec - plot DWT/UWT decomposition or DWT/UWT coefficients
% up2 - upsample a vector by factor of two
% upr - upsample a vector by factor of 2^r
% uwt - undecimated wavelet transform
% uwtdec - UWT multiresolution decomposition
% uwtm - undecimated wavelet transform

```

```
% uwtmat - undecimated wavelet transform matrices
% uwtmat2 - undecimated wavelet transform matrices
% w2V - extract vector to wavelet matrix
% wcoeff - extract wavelet coefficients from DWT at given level
% wdenoise - Donoho & Johnstone's VisuShrink denoising procedure
% wduwt - wavelet denoising with UWT
% wthr - soft/hard level-dependent wavelet thresholding
```

```
% -----
% Technical Analysis Functions
% -----
% accdist - accumulation/distribution line
% atr - true range & average true range
% bbands - Bollinger bands
% bma - Butterworth moving average
% cci - commodity channel index
% chosc - Chaikin oscillator
% chvol - Chaikin volatility
% cmflow - Chaikin money flow
% cmo - Chande momentum oscillator
% delay - lag or delay or advance by d samples
% dema - steady-state double exponential moving average
% dirmov - directional movement system
% dmi - dynamic momentum index (DMI)
% donch - Donchian channels
% dpo - detrended price oscillator
% ehma - exponential Hull moving average
% fbands - fixed-envelope bands
% forosc - forecast oscillator
% gdema - generalized dema
% hma - Hull moving average
% ilrs - integrated linear regression slope indicator
% kbands - Keltner bands or channels
% lreg - linear regression, slope, and R-squared indicators
% mom - momentum and price rate of change
% ohlc - make Open-High-Low-Close bar chart
% ohlcyy - OHLC plot with other indicators on the same graph
% pbands - Projection Bands and Projection Oscillator
% pma - predictive moving average, linear fit
% pma2 - predictive moving average, polynomial order d=1,2
% pmaimp - predictive moving average impulse response
% pmaimp2 - predictive moving average impulse response, d=1,2
% pnvi - positive and negative volume indices (PVI & NVI)
% prosc - price oscillator & MACD
% psar - Wilder's parabolic SAR
% r2crit - R-squared critical values
% rsi - relative strength index (RSI)
% sebands - standard-error bands
% sema - single exponential moving average
% shma - SMA-based Hull moving average
% sma - simple moving average
% stbands - STARC bands
% stdev - standard deviation index
% stoch - stochastic oscillator
% t3 - Tillson's T3 indicator, triple gdema
% tcrit - critical values of Student's t-distribution
% tdistr - cumulative t-distribution
% tema - triple exponential moving average
```

```
% tma - triangular moving average
% trix - TRIX oscillator
% vema - variable-length exponential moving average
% vhfilt - Vertical Horizontal Filter
% wema - Wilder's exponential moving average
% wma - weighted or linear moving average
% yylim - adjust left/right ylim & ticks

% -----
% Miscellaneous Functions
% -----
% canfilt - IIR filtering in canonical form using linear delay-line buffer
% ccan - IIR filter in canonical form using circular delay-line buffer
% ccanfilt - IIR filtering in canonical form using circular delay-line buffer
% frespc - frequency response of a cascaded IIR filter at a frequency vector w
% loadfile - load data file ignoring any text lines
% taxis - define time axis
% up - upsample by a factor of L
% ustep - unit-step or rising unit-step function
% xaxis - set x-axis limits and tick marks
% yaxis - set y-axis limits and tick marks
% zmean - zero mean of each column of a data matrix (or row vector)
```

References

References for Chap. 1

- [1] A. Papoulis, *Probability, Random Variables, and Stochastic Processes*, (2nd ed.), New York, McGraw-Hill, 1984; and 4th ed., with S. U. Pillai, 2002.
- [2] M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, vol. 2, (4th ed.), London, Griffin, 1979.
- [3] H. W. Sorenson, *Parameter Estimation*, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1980.
- [4] T. W. Anderson, *An Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Analysis*, (2nd ed.), New York, Wiley, 1984.
- [5] M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, vol. 3, (3d ed.), New York, Hafner Press, 1976.
- [6] J. Cryer, *Times Series Analysis*, Boston, Duxbury Press, 1986.
- [7] J. L. Doob, *Stochastic Processes*, New York, Wiley, 1953.
- [8] P. R. Halmos, *Finite-Dimensional Vector Spaces*, New York, Van Nostrand, 1958.
- [9] R. B. Blackman and J. W. Tukey, *The Measurement of Power Spectra*, New York, Dover, 1958.
- [10] C. Bingham, M. D. Godfrey, and J. W. Tukey, Modern Techniques of Power Spectrum Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Audio Electroacoust.*, **AU-15**, 56-66 (1967).
- [11] G. M. Jenkins and D. G. Watts, *Spectral Analysis and Its Applications*, San Francisco, Holden-Day, 1968.
- [12] A. V. Oppenheim and R. W. Schaffer, *Digital Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice Hall, 1975.
- [13] J. S. Lim and A. V. Oppenheim, eds., *Advanced Topics in Signal Processing*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1988.
- [14] R. K. Otnes and L. Enochson, *Digital Time Series Analysis*, New York, Wiley, 1972.
- [15] W. Davenport and W. Root, *Introduction to the Theory of Random Signals and Noise*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1958.
- [16] D. Childers, Ed., *Modern Spectrum Analysis*, New York, Wiley, 1978.
- [17] F. J. Harris, On the Use of Windows for Harmonic Analysis with the Discrete Fourier Transform, *Proc. IEEE*, **66**, 51-83 (1978).
- [18] A. H. Nuttall and G. C. Carter, A Generalized Framework for Power Spectral Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-28**, 334-335 (1980).
- [19] S. M. Kay, *Modern Spectral Estimation*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice Hall, 1988.
- [20] S. L. Marple, *Digital Spectral Analysis with Applications*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice Hall, 1987.
- [21] P. D. Welch, The Use of Fast Fourier Transform for the Estimation of Power Spectra: A Method Based on Time Averaging over Short, Modified Periodograms, *IEEE Trans. Audio Electroacoust.*, **AU-15**, 70-73 (1967).
- [22] G. P. Box, G. M. Jenkins, and G. C. Reinsel, *Time Series Analysis Forecasting and Control*, 4/e, Wiley, New York, 2008.
- [23] H. Wold, *A Study in the Analysis of Time Series*, Uppsala, Sweden, Almqvist and Wiksell, 1931 and 1954.
- [24] A. Papoulis, Predictable Processes and Wold's Decomposition: A Review, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 933 (1985).

REFERENCES

- [25] A. N. Kolmogorov, Sur l'Interpolation et Extrapolation des Suites Stationnaires, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, **208**, 2043-2045 (1939). See also "Interpolation and Extrapolation of Stationary Random Sequences, and Stationary Sequences in Hilbert Space," reprinted in T. Kailath, Ed., *Linear Least-Squares Estimation*, Stroudsburg, PA, Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, 1977.
- [26] E. A. Robinson, *Time Series Analysis and Applications*, Houston, TX, Goose Pond Press, 1981.
- [27] C. R. Rao, *Linear Statistical Inference and Its Applications*, (2nd ed.), New York, Wiley, 1973.
- [28] D. S. G. Pollock, *Handbook of Time Series Analysis, Signal Processing, and Dynamics*, Academic, New York, 1999.
- [29] A. V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schaffer, and J. R. Buck, *Discrete-Time Signal Processing*, 2nd ed., Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1999.
- [30] S. J. Orfanidis, *Introduction to Signal Processing*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1996. Available online from: <http://www.ece.rutgers.edu/~orfanidi/intro2sp/>.
- [31] S. J. Orfanidis, *Optimum Signal Processing*, 2nd ed., online book, 2007, available from: <http://www.ece.rutgers.edu/~orfanidi/osp2e/>.
- [32] S. Lang and J. McClellan, A Simple Proof of Stability for All-Pole Linear Prediction Models, *Proc. IEEE*, **67**, 860-861 (1979).
- [33] S. Kay and L. Pakula, Simple Proofs of the Minimum Phase Property of the Prediction Error Filter, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 501 (1983).
- [34] P. Stoica and A. Nehorai, On Stability and Root Location of Linear Prediction Models, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 582 (1987).
- [35] S. J. Orfanidis, A Proof of the Minimal Phase Property of the Prediction Error Filter, *Proc. IEEE*, **71**, 905 (1983).

Local Polynomial Smoothing Filters

- [36] G. V. Schiaparelli, "Sul Modo Di Ricavare La Vera Espressione Delle Leggi Della Natura Dalle Curve Empiriche," *Effemeridi Astronomiche di Milano per l'anno 1866*, p.3-56, reprinted in *Le Opere di G. V. Schiaparelli*, vol.8, Ulrico Hoepli Publisher, Milano, 1930, and Johnson Reprint Corp., New York.
- [37] A. Lees, "Interpolation and Extrapolation of Sampled Data," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **2**, 12 (1956).
- [38] K. R. Johnson, "Optimum, Linear, Discrete Filtering of Signals Containing a Nonrandom Component," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **2**, 49 (1956).
- [39] M. Blum, "An Extension of the Minimum Mean Square Prediction Theory for Sampled Input Signals," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-2**, 176 (1956).
- [40] M. Blum, "On the Mean Square Noise Power of an Optimum Linear Discrete Filter Operating on Polynomial plus White Noise Input," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-3**, 225 (1957).
- [41] J. D. Musa, "Discrete Smoothing Filters for Correlated Noise," *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **42**, 2121 (1963).
- [42] A. Savitzky and M. Golay, "Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least Squares Procedures," *Anal. Chem.*, **36**, 1627 (1964).
- [43] M. U. A. Bromba and H. Ziegler, "Efficient Computation of Polynomial Smoothing Digital Filters," *Anal. Chem.*, **51**, 1760 (1979).
- [44] M. U. A. Bromba and H. Ziegler, "Application Hints for Savitzky-Golay Digital Smoothing Filters," *Anal. Chem.*, **53**, 1583 (1981).
- [45] T. H. Edwards and P. D. Wilson, "Digital Least Squares Smoothing of Spectra," *Appl. Spectrosc.*, **28**, 541 (1974).
- [46] T. H. Edwards and P. D. Wilson, "Sampling and Smoothing of Spectra," *Appl. Spectrosc. Rev.*, **12**, 1 (1976).
- [47] C. G. Enke and T. A. Nieman, "Signal-to-Noise Ratio Enhancement by Least-Squares Polynomial Smoothing," *Anal. Chem.*, **48**, 705A (1976).
- [48] H. H. Madden, "Comments on the Savitzky-Golay Convolution Method for Least-Squares Fit Smoothing and Differentiation of Digital Data," *Anal. Chem.*, **50**, 1383 (1978).
- [49] R. A. Leach, C. A. Carter, and J. M. Harris, "Least-Squares Polynomial Filters for Initial Point and Slope Estimation," *Anal. Chem.*, **56**, 2304 (1984).

- [50] P. A. Baedecker, "Comments on Least-Squares Polynomial Filters for Initial Point and Slope Estimation," *Anal. Chem.*, **57**, 1477 (1985).
- [51] J. Steinier, Y. Termonia, and J. Deltour, "Comments on Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least Squares Procedures," *Anal. Chem.*, **44**, 1627 (1972).
- [52] H. Ziegler, "Properties of Digital Smoothing Polynomial (DISPO) Filters," *Appl. Spectrosc.*, **35**, 88 (1981).
- [53] G. R. Phillips and J. M. Harris, "Polynomial Filters for Data Sets with Outlying or Missing Observations: Application to Charged-Coupled-Device-Detected Raman Spectra Contaminated by Cosmic Rays," *Anal. Chem.*, **62**, 2351 (1990).
- [54] M. Kendall, *Time-Series*, 2nd ed., Hafner Press, Macmillan, New York, 1976.
- [55] M. Kendall and A. Stuart, *Advanced Theory of Statistics*, vol. 3, 2nd ed., Charles Griffin & Co., London, 1968.
- [56] R. W. Hamming, *Digital Filters*, 2nd ed., Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1983.
- [57] C. S. Williams, *Designing Digital Filters*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1986.
- [58] W. H. Press, B. P. Flannery, S. A. Teukolsky, and W. T. Vetterling, *Numerical Recipes in C*, 2nd ed., Cambridge Univ. Press, New York, 1992.
- [59] J. F. Kaiser and W. A. Reed, "Data Smoothing Using Lowpass Digital Filters," *Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, **48**, 1447 (1977).
- [60] J. F. Kaiser and R. W. Hamming, "Sharpening the Response of a Symmetric Nonrecursive Filter by Multiple Use of the Same Filter," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-25**, 415 (1975).
- [61] J. Luo, et al., "Properties of Savitzky-Golay Digital Differentiators," *Dig. Sig. Process.*, **15**, 122 (2005).
- [62] J. Luo, "Savitzky-Golay Smoothing and Differentiation Filter for Even Number Data," *Signal Process.*, **85**, 1429 (2005).
- [63] S. Hargittai, "Savitzky-Golay Least-Squares Polynomial Filters in ECG Signal Processing," *Computers Cardiol.*, **32**, 763 (2005).
- [64] T. C. Mills, "A Note on Trend Decomposition: The 'Classical' Approach Revisited with an Application to Surface Temperature Trends," *J. Appl. Statist.*, **34**, 963 (2007).

Henderson Filters

- [65] E. L. De Forest, "On Some Methods of Interpolation Applicable to the Graduation of Irregular Series, such as Tables of Mortality," *Ann. Rep. Board of Regents of Smithsonian Institution*, 1871, p.275. Also, *ibid.*, 1873, p.319.
- [66] E. L. De Forest, "On Adjustment Formulas," *The Analyst* (De Moines, Iowa), **4**, 79 (1877), and *ibid.*, p. 107.
- [67] E. L. De Forest, "On the Limit of Repeated Adjustments," *The Analyst* (De Moines, Iowa), **5**, 129 (1878), and *ibid.*, p. 65.
- [68] H. H. Wolfenden, "Development of Formulae for Graduation by Linear Compounding, With Special Reference to the Work of Erastus L. De Forest," *Trans. Actuarial Soc. Am.*, **26**, 81 (1925).
- [69] F. R. Macauley, *The Smoothing of Time Series*, Nat. Bureau Econ. Res., NY, 1931.
- [70] M. D. Miller, *Elements of Graduation*, Actuarial Soc. Am. and Am. Inst. Actuaries, 1946.
- [71] C. A. Spoerl, "Actuarial Science—A Survey of Theoretical Development," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **46**, 334 (1951).
- [72] S. M. Stigler, "Mathematical Statistics in the Early States," *Ann. Statist.*, **6**, 239 (1978).
- [73] H. L. Seal, "The Fitting of a Mathematical Graduation Formula: A Historical Review with Illustrations," *Blätter. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Versicherungsmathematik*, **14**, 237 (1980).
- [74] H. L. Seal, "Graduation by Piecewise Cubic Polynomials: A Historical Review," *Blätter. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Versicherungsmathematik*, **15**, 89 (1981).
- [75] J. M. Hoem, "The Reticent Trio: Some Little-Known Early Discoveries in Life Insurance Mathematics by L. H. Opperman, T. N. Thiele, and J. P. Gram," *Int. Statist. Rev.*, **51**, 213 (1983).
- [76] W. F. Sheppard, "Reduction of Errors by Means of Negligible Differences," *Proc. Fifth Int. Congress of Mathematicians*, **2**, 348 (1912), Cambridge.

- [77] W. F. Sheppard, "Fitting Polynomials by Method of Least Squares," *Proc. London Math. Soc., Ser. 2*, **13**, 97 (1913).
- [78] W. F. Sheppard, "Graduation by Reduction of Mean Square Error," *J. Inst. Actuaries*, **48**, 171 (1914), see also, *ibid.*, **48**, 412 (1914), and **49**, 148 (1915).
- [79] R. Henderson, "Note on Graduation by Adjusted Average," *Trans. Actuarial Soc. Am.*, **18**, 43 (1916).
- [80] H. Vaughan, "Further Enquiries into the Summation Method of Graduation," *J. Inst. Actuaries*, **66**, 463 (1935).
- [81] K. Weichselberger, "Über eine Theorie der gleitenden Durchschnitte und verschiedene Anwendungen dieser Theorie," *Metrica*, **8**, 185 (1964).
- [82] I. J. Schoenberg, "Some Analytical Aspects of the Problem of Smoothing," in *Studies and Essays Presented to R. Courant on his 60th Birthday*, Interscience, NY, 1948.
- [83] I. J. Schoenberg, "On Smoothing Operations and Their Generating Functions," *Bull. Am. Math. Soc.*, **59**, 199 (1953).
- [84] T. N. E. Greville, "On Stability of Linear Smoothing Formulas," *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, **3**, 157 (1966).
- [85] W. F. Trench, "Stability of a Class of Discrete Minimum Variance Smoothing Formulas," *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, **9**, 307 (1972).
- [86] T. N. E. Greville, "On a Problem of E. L. De Forest in Iterated Smoothing," *SIAM J. Math. Anal.*, **5**, 376 (1974).
- [87] O. Borgan, "On the Theory of Moving Average Graduation," *Scand. Actuarial J.*, p. 83, (1979).
- [88] P. B. Kenny and J. Durbin, "Local Trend Estimation and Seasonal Adjustment of Economic and Social Time Series," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. A*, **145**, 1 (1982).
- [89] D. London, *Graduation: The Revision of Estimates*, ACTEX publications, Winsted, CT, 1985.
- [90] E. S. W. Shiu, "Minimum- R_2 Moving-Average Formulas," *Trans. Soc. Actuaries*, **36**, 489 (1984).
- [91] E. S. W. Shiu, "A Survey of Graduation Theory," in H. H. Panjer, ed., *Actuarial Mathematics*, Proc. Symp. Appl. Math, vol.35, 1986.
- [92] E. S. W. Shiu, "Algorithms for MWA Graduation Formulas," *Actuarial Res. Clearing House*, **2**, 107 (1988).
- [93] W. D. Hoskins and P. J. Ponzo, "Some Properties of a Class of Band Matrices," *Math. Comp.*, **26**, 393 (1972).
- [94] A. Eisenberg, P. Pugliese, and N. Salerno, "Vandermonde Matrices on Integer Nodes: The Rectangular Case," *Numer. Math.*, **87**, 663 (2001).
- [95] M. Dow, "Explicit Inverse of Toeplitz and Associated Matrices," *ANZIAM J.*, **44** (E), 185 (2003).
- [96] A. Grey and P. Thomson, "Design of Moving-Average Trend Filters Using Fidelity, Smoothness and Minimum Revisions Criteria," Res. Rep. CENSUS/SRD/RR-96/1, Statistical Research Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC.
- [97] T. Proietti and A. Luati, "Least Squares Regression: Graduation and Filters," in M. Boumans, ed., *Measurement in Economics: A Handbook*, Academic, London, 2007.
- [98] T. Proietti and A. Luati, "Real Time Estimation in Local Polynomial Regression, with Application to Trend-Cycle Analysis," *Ann. Appl. Statist.*, **2**, 1523 (2008).
- [99] A. Luati and T. Proietti, "On the Equivalence of the Weighted Least Squares and the Generalised Least Squares Estimators," *Compstat 2008—Proc. Comput. Statist.*, P. Brito, ed., Physica-Verlag, Heidelberg, 2008. Available online from <http://mpr.a.uni-muenchen.de/8910/>

Asymmetric End-Point Filters

- [100] T. N. E. Greville, "On Smoothing a Finite Table," *J. SIAM*, **5**, 137 (1957).
- [101] T. N. E. Greville, "Band Matrices and Toeplitz Inverses," *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **27**, 199 (1979).
- [102] T. N. E. Greville, "Moving-Weighted-Average Smoothing Extended to the Extremities of the Data. I. Theory," *Scand. Actuarial J.*, p. 39, (1981), and "part II. Methods," *ibid.* p.65. See also "Part III. Stability and Optimal Properties," *J. Approx. Th.*, **33** 43 (1981).
- [103] J. M. Hoem and P. Linnemann, "The Tails in Moving Average Graduation," *Scand. Actuarial J.*, p. 193, (1988).

Discrete Chebyshev and Hahn Polynomials

- [104] P. L. Chebyshev, "Sur l'Interpolation," reprinted in A. Markoff and N. Sonin, *Oeuvres de P. L. Chebyshev*, vol.1, p. 541, Commissionnaires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, St. Petersburg, 1899, also Chelsea Publishing Co., NY, 1961. See also p. 203, 381, 473, 701, and vol.2, p. 219. Available online from <http://www.archive.org/details/uvresdepltcbeby00chebgoog>
- [105] P. Butzer and F. Jongmans, "P. L. Chebyshev (1821-1894), A Guide to His Life and Work," *J. Approx. Th.*, **96**, 111 (1999).
- [106] C. Jordan, "Sur une Série de Polynômes Dont Chaque Somme Partielle Représente la Meilleure Approximation d'un Degré Donné Suivant la Méthode des Moindres Carrés," *Proc. London Math. Soc.*, 2nd series, **20**, 297 (1922).
- [107] L. Isserlis and V. Romanovsky, "Notes on Certain Expansions in Orthogonal and Semi-Orthogonal Functions," *Biometrika*, **19**, 87 (1927).
- [108] C. Jordan, *Calculus of Finite Differences*, Chelsea Publishing Co. NY, 1939.
- [109] G. Szegő, *Orthogonal Polynomials*, Am Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1939.
- [110] P. T. Birge and J. W. Weinberg, "Least Squares Fitting of Data by Means of Polynomials," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, **19**, 298 (1947).
- [111] M. Weber and A. Erdélyi, "On the Finite Difference Analogue of Rodrigues' Formula," *Am. Math. Monthly*, **59**, 163 (1952).
- [112] G. E. Forsythe, "Generation and Use of Orthogonal Polynomials for Data-Fitting with a Digital Computer," *J. Soc. Indust. Appl. Math.*, **5**, 74 (1957).
- [113] S. Karlin and J. L. McGregor, "The Hahn Polynomials, Formulas and an Application," *Scripta Math.*, **26**, 33 (1961).
- [114] P. G. Guest, *Numerical Methods of Curve Fitting*, Cambridge Univ. Press, London, 1961.
- [115] N. Morrison, *Introduction to Sequential Smoothing and Prediction*, McGraw-Hill, NY, 1969.
- [116] B. A. Finlayson, *The Method of Weighted Residuals and Variational Principles*, Academic Press, NY, 1972.
- [117] D. E. Clapp, "Adaptive Forecasting with Orthogonal Polynomial Filters," *AIEE Trans.*, **6**, 359 (1974).
- [118] F. B. Hildebrand, *Introduction to Numerical Analysis*, 2/e, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1974, reprinted by Dover Publications, Mineola, NY, 1987.
- [119] R. R. Ernst, "Sensitivity Enhancement in Magnetic Resonance," in *Advances in Magnetic Resonance*, vol. 2, J. S. Waugh, ed., Academic Press, 1966.
- [120] C. P. Neuman and D. I. Schonbach, "Discrete (Legendre) Orthogonal Polynomials—A Survey," *Int. J. Numer. Meth. Eng.*, **8**, 743 (1974).
- [121] A. Proctor and P. M. A. Sherwood, "Smoothing of Digital X-ray Photoelectron Spectra by an Extended Sliding Least-Squares Approach," *Anal. Chem.*, **52**, 2315 (1980).
- [122] P. D. Willson and S. R. Polo, "Polynomial Filters of any Degree," *J. Opt. Soc. Am.*, **71**, 599 (1981).
- [123] M. U. A. Bromba and H. Ziegler, "On Hilbert Space Design of Least-Weighted-Squares Digital Filters," *Int. J. Circuit Th. Appl.*, **11**, 7 (1983).
- [124] P. Steffen, "On Digital Smoothing Filters: A Brief Review of Closed Form Solutions and Two New Filter Approaches," *Circ., Syst., and Signal Process.*, **5**, 187 (1986).
- [125] H. W. Schüssler and P. Steffen, "Some Advanced Topics in Filter Design," in Ref. [13].
- [126] S. E. Bialkowski, "Generalized Digital Smoothing Filters Made Easy by Matrix Calculations," *Anal. Chem.*, **61**, 1308 (1989).
- [127] P. A. Gorry, "General Least-Squares Smoothing and Differentiation of by the Convolution (Savitzky-Golay) Method," *Anal. Chem.*, **62**, 570 (1990).
- [128] P. A. Gorry, "General Least-Squares Smoothing and Differentiation of Nonuniformly Spaced Data by the Convolution Method," *Anal. Chem.*, **63**, 534 (1991).
- [129] J. E. Kuo and H. Wang, "Multidimensional Least-Squares Smoothing Using Orthogonal Polynomials," *Anal. Chem.*, **63**, 630 (1991).
- [130] G. Y. Pryzva, "Kravchuk Orthogonal Polynomials," *Ukrainian Math. J.*, **44**, 792 (1992).

- [131] P. Persson and G. Strang, "Smoothing by Savitzky-Golay and Legendre Filters," in J. Rosenthal and D. S. Gilliam, eds., *Mathematical Systems Theory in Biology, Communications, Computation, and Finance*, Springer-Verlag, NY, 2003.
- [132] W. Gautschi, *Orthogonal Polynomials: Computation and Approximation*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 2004.
- [133] M. E. H. Ismail, *Classical and Quantum Orthogonal Polynomials in One Variable*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, (2005).
- [134] S. Samadi and A. Nishihara, "Explicit Formula for Predictive FIR Filters and Differentiators Using Hahn Orthogonal Polynomials," *IEICE Trans. Fundamentals*, **E90**, 1511 (2007).
- [135] M. J. Gottlieb, "Concerning Some Polynomials Orthogonal on a Finite or Enumerable Set of Points," *A. J. Math.*, **60**, 453 (1938).
- [136] R. E. King and P. N. Paraskevopoulos, "Digital Laguerre Filters," *Circ. Th. Appl.*, **5**, 81 (1977).
- [137] M. R. Teague, "Image Analysis via the General Theory of Moments," *J. Opt. Soc. Am.*, **70**, 920 (1980).
- [138] R. M. Haralick, "Digital Step Edges from Zero Crossing of Second Directional Derivatives," *IEEE Trans. Patt. Anal. Mach. Intell.*, **PAMI-6**, 58 (1984).
- [139] C-S. Liu and H-C. Wang, "A Segmental Probabilistic Model of Speech Using an Orthogonal Polynomial Representation," *Speech Commun.*, **18**, 291 (1996).
- [140] P. Meer and I. Weiss, "Smoothed Differentiation Filters for Images," *J. Vis. Commun. Imag. Process.*, **3**, 58 (1992).
- [141] G. Carballo, R. Álvarez-Nodarse, and J. S. Dehesa, "Chebyshev Polynomials in a Speech Recognition Model," *Appl. Math. Lett.*, **14**, 581 (2001).
- [142] R. Mukundan, S. H. Ong, and P. A. Lee, "Image Analysis by Tchebichef Moments," *IEEE Trans. Image Process.*, **10**, 1357 (2001).
- [143] J. Arvesú, J. Coussement, and W. Van Asscheb, "Some Discrete Multiple Orthogonal Polynomials," *J. Comp. Appl. Math.*, **153**, 19 (2003).
- [144] R. Mukundan, "Some Computational Aspects of Discrete Orthonormal Moments," *IEEE Trans. Image Process.*, **13**, 1055 (2004).
- [145] L. Kotoulas and I. Andreadis, "Image Analysis Using Moments," *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Technol. Autom. (ICTA-05)*, p.360, (2005).
- [146] L. Kotoulas and I. Andreadis, "Fast Computation of Chebyshev Moments," *IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst. Video Technol.*, **16**, 884 (2006).
- [147] K. W. Lee, et al., "Image reconstruction Using Various Discrete Orthogonal Polynomials in Comparison with DCT," *Appl. Math. Comp.*, **193**, 346 (2007).
- [148] H. Zhu, et al., "Image Analysis by Discrete Orthogonal Dual Hahn Moments," *Patt. Recogn. Lett.*, **28**, 1688 (2007).
- [149] H. Shu, L. Luo, and J-L Coatrieux, "Moment-Based Approaches in Imaging. Part 1, Basic Features," *IEEE Eng. Med. Biol. Mag.*, **26**, no.5, 70 (2007).
- [150] H. Shu, L. Luo, and J-L Coatrieux, "Moment-Based Approaches in Imaging. Part 2, Invariance," *IEEE Eng Med Biol Mag.*, **27**, no.1, 81 (2008).
- [151] E. Diekema and T. H. Koornwinder, "Differentiation by integration using orthogonal polynomials, a survey," *J. Approx.*, **164**, 637 (2012).

Predictive and Fractional-Delay Filters

- [152] R. W. Schafer and L. R. Rabiner, "A Digital Signal Processing Approach to Interpolation," *Proc. IEEE*, **61**, 692 (1973).
- [153] H. W. Strube, "Sampled-Data Representation of a Nonuniform Lossless Tube of Continuously Variable Length," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, **57**, 256 (1975).
- [154] P. Heinonen and Y. Neuvo, "FIR-Median Hybrid Filters with Predictive FIR Substructures," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **36**, 892 (1988).
- [155] C. W. Farrow, "A Continuously Variable Digital Delay Element," *Proc. IEEE Int. Symp. Circuits and Systems, ISCAS-88*, p. 2641, (1988).

- [156] G-S Liu and C-H Wei, "Programmable Fractional Sample Delay Filter with Lagrange Interpolation," *Electronics Lett.*, **26**, 1608 (1990).
- [157] T. G. Campbell and Y. Neuvo, "Predictive FIR Filters with Low Computational Complexity," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.*, **38**, 1067 (1991).
- [158] S. J. Ovaska, "Improving the Velocity Sensing Resolution of Pulse Encoders by FIR Prediction," *IEEE Trans. Instr. Meas.*, **40**, 657 (1991).
- [159] S. J. Ovaska, "Newton-Type Predictors—A Signal Processing Perspective," *Signal Process.*, **25**, 251 (1991).
- [160] G-S Liu and C-H Wei, "A New Variable Fractional Sample Delay Filter with Nonlinear Interpolation," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.-II*, **39**, 123 (1992).
- [161] L. Erup., F. M. Gardner, and R. A. Harris, "Interpolation in Digital Modems—Part II: Implementation and Performance," *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **41**, 998 (1993).
- [162] T. I. Laakso, et al., "Splitting the Unit Delay—Tools for Fractional Delay Filter Design," *IEEE Signal Process. Mag.*, **13**, 30, Jan. 1996.
- [163] P. J. Kootsookos and R. C. Williamson, "FIR Approximation of Fractional Sample Delay Systems," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.-II*, **43**, 269 (1996).
- [164] O. Vainio, M. Renfors, and T. Saramäki, "Recursive Implementation of FIR Differentiators with Optimum Noise Attenuation," *IEEE Trans. Instrum. Meas.*, **46**, 1202 (1997).
- [165] P. T. Harju, "Polynomial Prediction Using Incomplete Data," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **45**, 768 (1997).
- [166] S. Tassart and P. Depalle, "Analytical Approximations of Fractional Delays: Lagrange Interpolators and Allpass Filters," *IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, (ICASSP-97), **1**, 455 (1997).
- [167] S. Väliiviita and S. J. Ovaska, "Delayless Recursive Differentiator with Efficient Noise Attenuation for Control Instrumentation," *Signal Process.*, **69**, 267 (1998).
- [168] S-C Pei and C-C Tseng, "A Comb Filter Design Using Fractional-Sample Delay," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.-II*, **45**, 649 (1998).
- [169] S. Väliiviita, S. J. Ovaska, and O. Vainio, "Polynomial Predictive Filtering in Control and Instrumentation: A Review," *IEEE Trans. Industr. Electr.*, **46**, 876 (1999).
- [170] E. Meijering, "A Chronology of Interpolation: From Ancient Astronomy to Modern Signal and Image Processing," *Proc. IEEE*, **90**, 319 (2002).
- [171] V. Välimäki, et al. "Discrete-Time Modeling of Musical Instruments," *Rep. Progr. Phys.*, **69**, 1 (2006).
- [172] C. Candan, "An Efficient Filtering Structure for Lagrange Interpolation," *IEEE Signal Proc. Lett.*, **14**, 17 (2007).
- [173] J. Vesma and T. Saramäki, "Polynomial-Based Interpolation Filters—Part I: Filter Synthesis," *Circ. Syst. Signal Process.*, **26**, 115 (2007).

Maximally Flat Filters

- [174] O. Herrmann, "On the Approximation Problem in Nonrecursive Digital Filter Design," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Th.*, **CT-18**, 411 (1971).
- [175] J. A. Miller, "Maximally Flat Nonrecursive Digital Filters," *Electron. Lett.*, **8**, 157 (1972).
- [176] M. F. Fahmy, "Maximally Flat Nonrecursive Digital Filters," *Int. J. Circ. Th. Appl.*, **4**, 311 (1976).
- [177] J-P. Thiran, "Recursive Digital Filters with Maximally Flat Group Delay," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Th.*, **CT-18**, 659 (1971).
- [178] M. U. A. Bromba and H. Ziegler, "Explicit Formula for Filter Function of Maximally Flat Nonrecursive Digital Filters," *Electron. Lett.*, **16**, 905 (1980), and *ibid.*, **18**, 1014 (1982).
- [179] H. Baher, "FIR Digital Filters with Simultaneous Conditions on Amplitude and Group Delay," *Electron. Lett.*, **18**, 296 (1982).
- [180] L. R. Rajagopal and S. C. D. Roy, "Design of Maximally-Flat FIR Filters Using the Bernstein Polynomial," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.*, **CAS-34**, 1587 (1987).
- [181] E. Hermanowicz, "Explicit Formulas for Weighting Coefficients of Maximally Flat Tunable FIR delayers," *Electr. Lett.*, **28**, 1936 (1992).

- [182] I. W. Selesnick and C. S. Burrus, "Maximally Flat Low-Pass FIR Filters with Reduced Delay," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst. II*, **45**, 53 (1998).
- [183] I. W. Selesnick and C. S. Burrus, "Generalized Digital Butterworth Filter Design," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **46**, 1688 (1998).
- [184] S. Samadi, A. Nishihara, and H. Iwakura, "Universal Maximally Flat Lowpass FIR Systems," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **48**, 1956 (2000).
- [185] R. A. Gopinath, "Lowpass Delay Filters With Flat Magnitude and Group Delay Constraints," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **51**, 182 (2003).
- [186] S. Samadi, O. Ahmad, and M. N. S. Swami, "Results on Maximally Flat Fractional-Delay Systems," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.-I*, **51**, 2271 (2004).
- [187] S. Samadi and A. Nishihara, "The World of Flatness," *IEEE Circ. Syst. Mag.*, p.38, third quarter 2007.

Local Polynomial Modeling and Loess

- [188] E. A. Nadaraya, "On Estimating Regression," *Th. Prob. Appl.*, **10**, 186 (1964).
- [189] G. S. Watson, "Smooth Regression Analysis," *Sankya, Ser. A*, **26**, 359 (1964).
- [190] M. B. Priestley and M. T. Chao, "Non-Parametric Function Fitting," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **34**, 385 (1972).
- [191] C. J. Stone, "Consistent Nonparametric Regression (with discussion)," *Ann. Statist.*, **5**, 595 (1977).
- [192] W. S. Cleveland, "Robust Locally Weighted Regression and Smoothing of Scatterplots," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **74**, 829 (1979).
- [193] W. S. Cleveland and R. McGill, "The Many Faces of a Scatterplot," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **79**, 807 (1984).
- [194] . H. Friedman, "A Variable Span Smoother," Tech. Rep. No. 5, Lab. Comput. Statist., Dept. Statist., Stanford Univ., (1984); see also, J. H. Friedman and W. Stuetzle, "Smoothing of Scatterplots," Dept. Statist., Tech. Rep. Orion 3, (1982).
- [195] H-G. Müller, "Smooth Optimum Kernel Estimators of Densities, Regression Curves and Modes," *Ann. Statist.*, **12**, 766 (1984).
- [196] T. Gasser, H-G. Müller, and V. Mammitzsch, "Kernels for Nonparametric Curve Estimation," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **47**, 238 (1985).
- [197] J. A. McDonald and A. B. Owen, "Smoothing with Split Linear Fits," *Technometrics*, **28**, 195 (1986).
- [198] A. B. Tsybakov, "Robust Reconstruction of Functions by the Local-Approximation Method," *Prob. Inf. Transm.*, **22**, 69 (1986).
- [199] W. S. Cleveland and S. J. Devlin, "Locally Weighted Regression: An Approach to Regression Analysis by Local Fitting," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **83**, 596 (1988).
- [200] A. Buja, A. Hastie, and R. Tibshirani, "Linear Smoothers and Additive Models (with discussion)," *Ann. Statist.*, **17**, 453 (1989).
- [201] B. L. Granovsky and H-G. Müller, "The Optimality of a Class of Polynomial Kernel Functions," *Stat. Decis.*, **7**, 301 (1989).
- [202] W. Härdle, *Applied Nonparametric Regression*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1990.
- [203] A. Hastie and R. Tibshirani, *Generalized Additive Models*, Chapman & Hall, London, 1990.
- [204] B. L. Granovsky, H-G. Müller, "Optimizing Kernel Methods: A Unifying Variational Principle," *Int. Stat. Rev.*, **59**, 373 (1991).
- [205] N. S. Altman, "An Introduction to Kernel and Nearest-Neighbor Nonparametric Regression," *Amer. Statist.*, **46**, 175 (1992).
- [206] I. Fan and I. Gijbels, "Variable Bandwidth and Local Linear Regression Smoothers," *Ann. Statist.*, **20**, 2008 (1992).
- [207] W. S. Cleveland and Grosse, "A Package of C and Fortran Routines for Fitting Local Regression Models," 1992. Available from: <http://www.netlib.org/a/dloess>.
- [208] W. S. Cleveland, *Visualizing Data*, Hobart Press, Summit, NJ, 1993.
- [209] I. Fan, "Local Linear Regression Smoothers and Their Minimax Efficiencies," *Ann. Statist.*, **21**, 196 (1993).

- [210] A. Hastie and C. Loader, "Local Regression: Automatic Kernel Carpentry," *Statist. Sci.*, **8**, 120 (1993).
- [211] M. C. Jones, S. J. Davies, and B. U. Park, "Versions of Kernel-Type Regression Estimators," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **89**, 825 (1994).
- [212] I. Fan and I. Gijbels, "Data-Driven Bandwidth Selection in Local Polynomial Fitting: Variable Bandwidth and Spatial Adaptation," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **57**, 371 (1995).
- [213] D. Ruppert, S. J. Sheather, and M. P. Wand, "An Effective Bandwidth Selector for Local Least Squares Regression," *J. A. Statist. Assoc.*, **90**, 125 (1995).
- [214] M. P. Wand and M. C. Jones, *Kernel Smoothing*, Chapman & Hall, London, 1995.
- [215] W. S. Cleveland and C. Loader, "Smoothing by Local Regression: Principles and Methods," in W. Härdle and M. G. Schimek, eds., *Statistical Theory and Computational Aspects of Smoothing*, Physica-Verlag, Heidelberg, May 1996.
- [216] M. C. Jones, J. S. Marron, and S. J. Sheaver, "A Brief Survey of Bandwidth Selection for Density Estimation," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **91**, 401 (1996).
- [217] B. Seifert and T. Gasser, "Finite Sample Variance of Local Polynomials: Analysis and Solutions," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **91**, 267 (1996).
- [218] J. S. Simonoff, *Smoothing Methods in Statistics*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1996.
- [219] I. Fan and I. Gijbels, *Local Polynomial Modelling and Its Applications*, Chapman & Hall, London, 1996.
- [220] A. Goldenshluger and A. Nemirovski, "On Spatial Adaptive Estimation of Nonparametric Regression," *Math. Meth. Stat.*, **6**, 135 (1997).
- [221] A. W. Bowman and A. Azzalini, *Applied Smoothing Techniques for Data Analysis*, Oxford Univ. Press, New York, 1997.
- [222] C. M. Hurvich and J. S. Simonoff, "Smoothing Parameter Selection in Nonparametric Regression Using an Improved AIC Criterion," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **60**, 271 (1998).
- [223] C. R. Loader, "Bandwidth Selection: Classical or Plug-In?," *Ann. Statist.*, **27**, 415 (1999).
- [224] C. Loader, *Local Regression and Likelihood*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1999.
- [225] V. Katkovnik, "A New method for Varying Adaptive Bandwidth Selection," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **47**, 2567 (1999).
- [226] I. Horová, "Some Remarks on Kernels," *J. Comp. Anal. Appl.*, **2**, 253 (2000).
- [227] W. R. Schucany, "An Overview of Curve Estimators for the First Graduate Course in Nonparametric Statistics," *Statist. Sci.*, **19**, 663 (2004).
- [228] C. Loader, "Smoothing: Local Regression Techniques," in J. Gentle, W. Härdle, and Y. Mori, eds., *Handbook of Computational Statistics*, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 2004.
- [229] V. Katkovnik, K. Egiazarian, and J. Astola, *Local Approximation Techniques in Signal and Image Processing*, SPIE Publications, Bellingham, WA, 2006.
- [230] Data available from: <http://www.netlib.org/a/dloess>. Original source: N. D. Brinkman, "Ethanol - A Single-Cylinder Engine Study of Efficiency and Exhaust Emissions," *SAE Transactions*, **90**, 1410 (1981).
- [231] Data available from <http://fedc.wiwi.hu-berlin.de/databases.php>, (MD*Base collection). Original source: Ref. [202] and G. Schmidt, R. Mattern, and F. Schüller, EEC Res. Program on Biomechanics of Impacts, Final report, Phase III, Project 65, Inst. für Rechtsmedizin, Univ. Heidelberg, Germany.

Exponential Smoothing

- [232] R. G. Brown, *Smoothing, Forecasting and Prediction of Discrete-Time Series*, Prentice Hall, Englewood-Cliffs, NJ, 1962.
- [233] D. C. Montgomery and L. A. Johnson, *Forecasting and Time Series Analysis*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1976.
- [234] C. D. Lewis, *Industrial and Business Forecasting Methods*, Butterworth Scientific, London, 1982.
- [235] B. Abraham and J. Ledolter, *Statistical Methods for Forecasting*, Wiley, New York, 1983.
- [236] S. Makridakis, et al., *The Forecasting Accuracy of Major Time Series Models*, Wiley, New York, 1983.
- [237] S. Makridakis, S. C. Wheelwright, and R. J. Hyndman, *Forecasting, Methods and Applications*, 3/e, Wiley, New York, 1998.

- [238] C. Chatfield, *Time Series Forecasting*, Chapman & Hall/CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2001.
- [239] R. J. Hyndman, A. B. Koehler, J. K. Ord, and R. D. Snyder, *Forecasting with Exponential Smoothing*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2008.
- [240] C. C. Holt, "Forecasting Seasonals and Trends by Exponentially Weighted Moving Averages," Office of Naval Research memorandum (ONR 52), 1957, reprinted in *Int. J. Forecast.*, **20**, 5 (2004); see also, *ibid.*, **20**, 11 (2004).
- [241] P. R. Winters, "Forecasting Sales by Exponentially Weighted Moving Averages," *Manag. Sci.*, **6**, 324 (1960).
- [242] J. F. Muth, "Optimal Properties of Exponentially Weighted Forecasts," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **55**, 299 (1960).
- [243] R. G. Brown and R. F. Meyer, "The Fundamental Theorem of Exponential Smoothing," *Oper. Res.*, **9**, 673 (1961).
- [244] D. A. D'Esopo, "A Note on Forecasting by the Exponential Smoothing Operator," *Oper. Res.*, **9**, 686 (1961).
- [245] D. R. Cox, "Prediction by Exponentially Weighted Moving Averages and Related Methods," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **23**, 414 (1961).
- [246] R. H. Morris and C. R. Glassey, "The Dynamics and Statistics of Exponential Smoothing Operators," *Oper. Res.*, **11**, 561 (1963).
- [247] H. Theil and S. Wage, "Some Observations on Adaptive Forecasting," *Manag. Sci.*, **10**, 198 (1964).
- [248] P. J. Harrison, "Short-Term Sales Forecasting," *Appl. Statist.*, **14**, 102 (1965).
- [249] P. J. Harrison, "Exponential Smoothing and Short-Term Sales Forecasting," *Manag. Sci.*, **13**, 821 (1967).
- [250] W. G. Gilchrist, "Methods of Estimation Involving Discounting," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **29**, 355 (1967).
- [251] C. C. Pegels, "Exponential Forecasting: Some New Variations," *Manag. Sci.*, **15**, 311 (1969).
- [252] A. C. Watts, "On Exponential Smoothing of Discrete Time Series," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **16**, 630 (1970).
- [253] K. O. Cogger, "The Optimality of General-Order Exponential Smoothing," *Oper. Res.*, **22**, 858 (1974).
- [254] S. D. Roberts and D. C. Whybark, "Adaptive Forecasting Techniques," *Int. J. Prod. Res.*, **12**, 635 (1974).
- [255] M. L. Goodman, "A New Look at Higher-Order Exponential Smoothing for Forecasting," *Oper. Res.*, **22**, 880 (1974).
- [256] D. E. Clapp, "Adaptive Forecasting with Orthogonal Polynomial Models," *AIEE Trans.*, **6**, 359 (1974).
- [257] J. W. Tukey, *Exploratory Data Analysis*, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1977.
- [258] J. F. Kaiser and R. W. Hamming, "Sharpening the Response of a Symmetric Nonrecursive Filter by the Multiple Use of the same Filter," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-25**, 415 (1977).
- [259] E. Mckenzie, "The Monitoring of Exponentially Weighted Forecasts," *J. Oper. Res. Soc.*, **29**, 449 (1978).
- [260] C. Chatfield, "The Holt-Winters Forecasting Procedure," *Appl. Statist.*, **27**, 264 (1978).
- [261] R. Fildes, "Quantitative Forecasting—The State of the Art: Extrapolative Methods," *J. Oper. Res. Soc.*, **30**, 691 (1979).
- [262] S. Ekern, "Adaptive Exponential Smoothing Revisited," *J. Oper. Res. Soc.*, **32**, 775 (1981).
- [263] S. A. Roberts, "A General Class of Holt-Winters Type Forecasting Models," *Manag. Sci.*, **28**, 808 (1982).
- [264] E. J. Muth, "The Discrete Laguerre Polynomials and their Use in Exponential Smoothing," *IIE Trans.*, **15**, 166 (1983).
- [265] E. S. Gardner, Jr., "Exponential Smoothing: The State of the Art," *J. Forecast.*, **4**, 1 (1985).
- [266] B. Abraham and J. Ledolter, "Forecast Functions Implied by Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average Models and Other Related Forecast Procedures," *Int. Statist. Rev.*, **54**, 51 (1986).
- [267] D. J. Dalrymple, "Sales Forecasting Practices: Results from a United States Survey," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **3**, 379 (1987).
- [268] C. Chatfield and M. Yar, "Holt-Winters Forecasting: Some Practical Issues," *Statistician*, **37**, 129 (1988).

- [269] E. Yashchin, "Estimating the Current Mean of a Process Subject to Abrupt Changes," *Technometrics*, **37**, 311 (1995).
- [270] S. Satchell and A. Timmermann, "On the Optimality of Adaptive Expectations: Muth Revisited," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **11**, 407 (1995).
- [271] H. Winklhofer, A. Diamantopoulos, and S. F. Witt, "Forecasting practice: A Review of the Empirical Literature and an Agenda for Future Research," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **12**, 193 (1996).
- [272] S. Makridakis and M. Hibon, "The M3-Competition: Results, Conclusions and Implications," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **16**, 451 (2000).
- [273] C. Chatfield, et al., "A New Look at Models for Exponential Smoothing," *Statistician*, **50**, 147 (2001).
- [274] A. Chen and E. A. Elsayed, "Design and Performance Analysis of the Exponentially Weighted Moving Average Mean Estimate for Processes Subject to Random Step Changes," *Technometrics*, **44**, 379 (2002).
- [275] D. J. Robb and E. A. Silver, "Using Composite Moving Averages to Forecast Sales," *J. Oper. Res. Soc.*, **53**, 1281 (2002).
- [276] J. W. Taylor, "Smooth Transition Exponential Smoothing," *J. Forecast.*, **23**, 385 (2004).
- [277] E. S. Gardner, Jr., "Exponential Smoothing: The State of the Art—Part II," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **22**, 239 (2006).
- [278] B. Billah, et al., "Exponential Smoothing Model Selection for Forecasting," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **22**, 239 (2006).
- [279] J. G. De Gooijer and R. J. Hyndman, "25 Years of Time Series Forecasting," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **22**, 443 (2006).

Technical Analysis in Financial Market Trading

- [280] S. B. Achelis, *Technical Analysis from A to Z*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, NY, 2001.
- [281] J. W. Wilder, *New Concepts in Technical Trading Systems*, Trend Research, Greensboro, NC, 1978.
- [282] "Surviving The Test of Time With J. Welles Wilder," interview by B. Twomey, *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **27**, no.3, 58 (2009).
- [283] T. S. Chande and S. Kroll, *The New Technical Trader*, Wiley, NY, 1994.
- [284] J. F. Ehlers, *Rocket Science for Traders*, Wiley, NY, 2001.
- [285] J. F. Ehlers, *Cybernetic Analysis for Stocks and Futures*, Wiley, NY, 2004.
- [286] P. J. Kaufman, *New Trading Systems and Methods*, 4/e, Wiley, 2005.
- [287] D. K. Mak, *Mathematical Techniques in Financial Market Trading*, World Scientific, Singapore, 2006.
- [288] *Technical Analysis*, PDF book, 2011, Creative Commons Attribution-Share, available from: https://www.mrao.cam.ac.uk/~mph/Technical_Analysis.pdf
- [289] International Federation of Technical Analysts, www.ifta.org
- [290] V. Zakamulin, *Market Timing with Moving Averages*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2017. See also by same author, "Moving Averages for Market Timing," Oct. 2016. Available at SSRN: <https://ssrn.com/abstract=2854180>
- [291] D. Penn, "The Titans Of Technical Analysis," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **20**, no.10, 32 (2002).
- [292] A. W. Lo and J. Hasanhodzic, *The Heretics of Finance*, Bloomberg Press, NY, 2009.
- [293] M. Carr and A. Hestla, "Technical Analysis Adapts and Thrives," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **29**, no.4, 46 (2011).
- [294] J. K. Hutson, "Good Trix," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **1**, no.5, 105, (1983); *ibid.*, **2**, no.2, 91, (1984). See also, D. Penn, "TRIX," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **29**, no.9, 197, (2003).
- [295] R. Barrons Roosevelt, "Metaphors For Trading," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **16**, no.2, 67 (1998).
- [296] T. S. Chande, "Adapting Moving Averages to Market Volatility," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **10**, no.3, 108 (1992).
- [297] P. G. Mulloy, "Smoothing Data with Faster Moving Averages," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **12**, no.1, 11 (1994).
- [298] P. G. Mulloy, "Smoothing Data with Less Lag," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **12**, no.2, 72 (1994).

- [299] T. S. Chande, "Forecasting Tomorrow's Trading Day," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **10**, no.5, 220 (1992).
- [300] P. E. Lafferty, "The End Point Moving Average," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **13**, no.10, 413 (1995).
- [301] D. Kraska, "The End Point Moving Average," Letters to *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **14**, Feb. (1996).
- [302] J. F. Ehlers, "Zero-Lag Data Smoothers," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **20**, no.7, 26 (2002). See also, J. F. Ehlers and R. Way, "Zero Lag (Well, Almost)," *ibid.*, **28**, 30, Nov. (2010).
- [303] W. Rafter, "The Moving Trend," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **21**, no.1, 38 (2003).
- [304] D. Meyers, "Surfing the Linear Regression Curve with Bond Futures," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **16**, no.5, 209 (1998).
- [305] B. Star, "Confirming Price Trend," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **25**, no.13, 72 (2007).
- [306] P. E. Lafferty, "How Smooth is Your Data Smoother?," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **17**, no.6, 251 (1999).
- [307] T. Tillson, "Smoothing Techniques For More Accurate Signals," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **16**, no.1, 33 (1998).
- [308] J. Sharp, "More Responsive Moving Averages," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **18**, no.1, 56 (2000).
- [309] A. Hull, "How to reduce lag in a moving average," <https://alanhull.com/hull-moving-average>.
- [310] B. Star, "Detecting Trend Direction and Strength," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **20**, no.1, 22 (2007).
- [311] S. Evens, "Momentum And Relative Strength Index," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **17**, no.8, 367 (1999).
- [312] S. Evens, "Stochastics," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **17**, no.9, 392 (1999).
- [313] P. Roberts, "Moving Averages: The Heart of Trend Analysis," *Alchemist*, **33**, 12 (2003), Lond. Bullion Market Assoc., available online from: www.lbma.org.uk.
- [314] K. Edgeley "Oscillators Go with the Flow," *Alchemist*, **37**, 17 (2005), Lond. Bullion Market Assoc., available online from: www.lbma.org.uk.
- [315] D. Penn, "Moving Average Trios," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **25**, no.9, 54 (2007).
- [316] B. Star, "Trade the Price Swings," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **21**, no.12, 68 (2003).
- [317] A. Sabodin, "An MACD Trading System," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **26**, no.3, 12 (2008).
- [318] C. K. Langford, "Three Common Tools, One Protocol," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **26**, no.10, 48 (2008).
- [319] H. Seyedinajad, "The RSI Miracle," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **27**, no.1, 12 (2009).
- [320] M. Alves, "Join the Band: Applying Hysteresis to Moving Averages," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **27**, no.1, 36 (2009).
- [321] E. Donie, "An MACD Parallax View," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **27**, no.4, 12 (2009).
- [322] R. Singh and A. Kumar, "Intelligent Stock Trading Technique using Technical Analysis," *Int. J. Mgt. Bus. Studies*, **1**, 46 (2011).
- [323] J. Bollinger, "Using Bollinger Bands," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **10**, no.2, 47 (1992).
- [324] S. Evens, "Bollinger Bands," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **17**, no.3, 116 (1999).
- [325] S. Vervoort, "Smoothing the Bollinger %b," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **28**, no.5, 40 (2010); and Part 2, *ibid.*, **28**, no.6, 48 (2010).
- [326] J. Gopalakrishnan and B. Faber, "Interview: System Trading Made Easy With John Bollinger," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **30**, no.3, 36 (2012).
- [327] A. Mustapha, "Bollinger Bands & RSI: A Magical Combo," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **34**, no.6, 18 (2016).
- [328] M. Widner, "Signaling Change with Projection Bands," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **13**, no.7, 275 (1995).
- [329] J. Andersen, "Standard Error Bands," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **14**, no.9, 375 (1996).
- [330] S. Evens, "Keltner Channels," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **17**, no.12, 533 (1999).
- [331] D. Penn, "Donchian Breakouts," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **20**, no.2, 34 (2002); and, "Building a Better Breakout," *ibid.*, **21**, no.10, 74 (2003).
- [332] B. Star, "Trade Breakouts And Retracements With TMV," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **30**, no.2, 13 (2012).

- [333] F. Bertrand, "RSI Bands," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **26**, no.4, 44 (2008).
- [334] S. Lim, T. T. Hisarli, and N. S. He, "Profitability of a Combined Signal Approach: Bollinger Bands and the ADX," *IFTA J.*, p.23, 2014 edition, <https://ifta.org/publications/journal/>.
- [335] P. Aan, "Parabolic Stop/Reversal," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **7**, no.11, 411 (1989).
- [336] T. Hartle, "The Parabolic Trading System," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **11**, no.11, 477 (1993).
- [337] D. Meyers, "Modifying the Parabolic Stop And Reversal," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **14**, no.4, 152 (1995).
- [338] J. Sweeney, "Parabolics," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **15**, no.7, 329 (1997).
- [339] R. Teso, "Stay in the Market with Stop-And-Reverse," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **20**, no.4, 76 (2002).
- [340] K. Agostino and B. Dolan, "Make the Trend Your Friend in Forex," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **22**, no.9, 14 (2004).
- [341] D. Sepiashvili, "The Self-Adjusting RSI," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **24**, no.2, 20 (2006).
- [342] G. Siligardos, "Leader Of The MACD," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **26**, no.7, 24 (2008).
- [343] M. J. Pring, "The Special K, Part 1," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **26**, no.12, 44 (2008); and Part 2, *ibid.*, **27**, no.1, 28 (2009); see also, *ibid.*, "Identifying Trends With The KST Indicator," **10**, no.10, 420 (1992).
- [344] P. Konner, "Combining RSI with RSI," *Tech. Anal. Stocks & Commod.*, **29**, no.1, 16 (2011).
- [345] *Fidelity's Technical Indicator Guide*:
<https://www.fidelity.com/learning-center/trading-investing/technical-analysis/technical-indicator-guide/overview>
OANDA Technical Indicator Guide and Tutorials:
<https://www.oanda.com/forex-trading/learn/forex-indicators>
<https://www.oanda.com/forex-trading/learn/technical-analysis-for-traders>
- [346] *TradingView Wiki*:
<https://www.tradingview.com/wiki>
- [347] A. Raudys, V. Lenciauskas, and E. Malcius, "Moving Averages for Financial Data Smoothing," in T. Skersys, R. Butleris, and R. Butkiene (Eds.), *Proceedings Information and Software Technologies*, 19th Int. Conf., ICIST 2013; paper available online from, <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/257b/837649d8b50662b3fe2c21fce825a1c184e5.pdf>
- [348] C. W. Gross and J. E. Sohl, "Improving Smoothing Models with an Enhanced Initialization scheme," *J. Bus. Forecasting*, **8**, 13 (1989).
- [349] J. R. Taylor, *Introduction to Error Analysis*, Oxford University Press, University Science Books, Mill Valley, CA.

Spline Smoothing

- [350] <http://pages.cs.wisc.edu/~deboor/bib/>, extensive online spline bibliography.
- [351] G. Wahba, *Spline Models for Observational Data*, SIAM Publications, Philadelphia, 1990.
- [352] P. J. Green and B. W. Silverman, *Nonparametric Regression and Generalized Linear Models: A Roughness Penalty Approach*, Chapman & Hall, London, 1994.
- [353] R. L. Eubank, *Spline Smoothing and Nonparametric Regression*, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1988.
- [354] I. M. Gelfand and S. V. Fomin, *Calculus of Variations*, Dover Publications, Mineola, NY, 2000; reprint of 1963 Prentice Hall edition.
- [355] J. Stoer and R. Bulirsch, *Introduction to Numerical Analysis*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1980.
- [356] J. L. Walsh, J. H. Ahlberg, and E. N. Nilson, "Best Approximation Properties of the Spline Fit," *J. Math. Mech.*, **11**, 225 (1962).
- [357] I. J. Schoenberg, "Spline Functions and the Problem of Graduation," *Proc. of the Nat. Acad. Sci.*, **52**, no.4, 947 (1964).
- [358] C. H. Reinsch, "Smoothing by Spline Functions," *Numer. Mathematik*, **10**, 177 (1967), and "Smoothing by Spline Functions. II," *ibid.*, **16**, 451 (1971).

- [359] P. M. Anselone and P. J. Laurent, "A General Method for the Construction of Interpolating or Smoothing Spline-Functions," *Numer. Math.*, **12**, 66 (1968).
- [360] D. Kershaw, "The Explicit Inverses of Two Commonly Occurring Matrices," *Math. Comp.*, **23**, 189 (1969).
- [361] A. M. Erisman and W. F. Tinney, "On Computing Certain Elements of the Inverse of a Sparse Matrix," *Commun. ACM*, **18**, 177 (1975).
- [362] S. Wold, "Spline Functions in Data Analysis," *Technometrics*, **16**, 1 (1974).
- [363] L. L. Horowitz, "The Effects of Spline Interpolation on Power Spectral Density," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-22**, 22 (1974).
- [364] L. D'Hooge, J. De Kerf, and M. J. Goovaerts, "Adjustment of Mortality Tables by Means of Smoothing Splines," *Bulletin de l'Association Royale des Actuaire Belge*, **71**, 78 (1976).
- [365] D. L. Jupp, "B-Splines for Smoothing and Differentiating Data Sequences," *Math. Geol.*, **8**, 243 (1976).
- [366] C.S. Duris, "Discrete Interpolating and Smoothing Spline Functions," *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, **14**, 686 (1977), and "Fortran Routines for Discrete Cubic Spline Interpolation and Smoothing," *ACM Trans. Math. Softw.*, **6**, 92 (1980).
- [367] H. S. Hou and H. C. Andrews, "Cubic Splines for Image Interpolation and Digital Filtering," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-26**, 508 (1978).
- [368] G. H. Golub, M. Heath, and G. Wahba, "Generalized Cross-Validation as a Method for Choosing a Good Ridge Parameter," *Technometrics*, **21**, 215 (1979).
- [369] P. Craven and G. Wahba, "Smoothing by Spline Functions, Estimating the Correct Degree of Smoothing by the Method of Generalized Cross-Validation," *Numer. Math.*, **31**, 377 (1979).
- [370] P. L. Smith, "Splines as a Useful and Convenient Statistical Tool," *Amer. Statist.*, **33**, 57 (1979).
- [371] R. G. Keys, "Cubic Convolution Interpolation for Digital Image Processing," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-29**, 1153 (1981).
- [372] J. McCutcheon, "Some Remarks on Splines," *Trans. Fac. Actuaries*, **37**, 421 (1981).
- [373] C. L. Vaughan, "Smoothing and Differentiation of Displacement-Time Data: Application of Splines and Digital Filtering," *Int. J. Bio-Med. Comput.*, **13**, 375 (1982).
- [374] E. J. Wegman and L. W. Wright, "Splines in Statistics," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **78**, 351 (1983).
- [375] B. K. P. Horn, "The Curve of Least Energy," *ACM Trans. Math. Softw.*, **9**, 441 (1983).
- [376] B. W. Silverman, "A Fast and Efficient Cross-Validation Method for Smoothing Parameter Choice in Spline Regression," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **79**, 584 (1984).
- [377] M. F. Hutchison and F. R. de Hoog, "Smoothing Noisy Data with Spline Functions," *Numer. Math.*, **47**, 99 (1985).
- [378] B. W. Silverman, "Some Aspects of the Spline Smoothing Approach to Non-Parametric Regression Curve Fitting," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **47**, 1 (1985).
- [379] P. H. C. Eilers and B. D. Marx, "Flexible Smoothing with B-Splines and Penalties," *Statist. Sci.*, **11**, 89 (1989).
- [380] K. F. Üstüner and L. A. Ferrari, "Discrete Splines and Spline Filters," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.—II*, **39**, 417 (1992).
- [381] M. A. A. Moussa and M. Y. Cheema, "Non-Parametric Regression in Curve Fitting," *Statistician*, **41**, 209 (1992).
- [382] M. Unser, A. Aldroubi, and M. Eden, "B-Spline Signal Processing: Part I—Theory," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **41**, 821 (1993), and "Part II—Efficient Design and Applications," *ibid.*, p. 834.
- [383] R. L. Eubank, "A Simple Smoothing Spline," *Amer. Statist.*, **48**, 103 (1994).
- [384] D. Nychka, "Splines as Local Smoothers," *Ann. Statist.*, **23**, 1175 (1995).
- [385] M. Unser, "Splines, A Perfect Fit for Signal and Image Processing," *IEEE Sig. Process. Mag.*, **16**, no.6, 22, (1999).
- [386] R. Champion, C. T. Lenard, and T. M. Mills, "A Variational Approach to Splines," *ANZIAM J.*, **42**, 119 (2000).
- [387] V. Solo, "A Simple Derivation of the Smoothing Spline," *Amer. Statist.*, **54**, 40 (2000).
- [388] S. Sun, M. B. Egerstedt, and C. F. Martin, "Control Theoretic Smoothing Splines," *IEEE Trans. Autom. Contr.*, **45**, 2271 (2000).

- [389] H. Bachau, et al., "Applications of B-Splines in Atomic and Molecular Physics," *Rep. Prog. Phys.*, **64**, 1815 (2001).
- [390] S. A. Dyer and J. S. Dyer, "Cubic-Spline Interpolation, Part 1," *IEEE Instr. & Meas. Mag.*, March 2001, p. 44, and "Part 2," *ibid.*, June 2001, p.34.
- [391] J. D. Carew, et al., "Optimal Spline Smoothing of fMRI Time Series by Generalized Cross-Validation," *NeuroImage*, **18**, 950 (2003).
- [392] A. K. Chaniotis and D. Poulidakos, "High Order Interpolation and Differentiation Using B-Splines," *J. Comput. Phys.*, **197**, 253 (2004).
- [393] P. H. C. Eilers, "Fast Computation of Trends in Scatterplots," *Kwantitatieve Meth.*, **71**, 38 (2004).
- [394] T. C. M. Lee, "Improved Smoothing Spline Regression by Combining Estimates of Different Smoothness," *Statist. Prob. Lett.*, **67**, 133 (2004).
- [395] M. Unser and T. Blu, "Cardinal Exponential Splines: Part I—Theory and Filtering Algorithms," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **53**, 1425 (2005), and M. Unser, "Cardinal Exponential Splines: Part II—Think Analog, Act Digital," *ibid.*, p. 1439.
- [396] H. L. Weinert, "A Fast Compact Algorithm for Cubic Spline Smoothing," *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.*, **53**, 932 (2009).
- [397] G. Kimeldorf and G. Wahba, "A Correspondence Between Bayesian Estimation on Stochastic Processes and Smoothing by Splines," *Ann. Math. Statist.*, **41**, 495 (1970).
- [398] G. Kimeldorf and G. Wahba, "Some Results on Tschebycheffian Spline Functions," *J. Math. Anal. Appl.*, **33**, 82 (1971).
- [399] G. Wahba, "Improper Priors, Spline Smoothing and the Problem of Guarding Against Model Errors in Regression," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **40**, 364 (1978).
- [400] H. L. Weinert and G. S. Sidhu, "A Stochastic Framework for Recursive Computation of Spline Functions: Part II, Interpolating Splines," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **24**, 45 (1978).
- [401] H. L. Weinert, R. H. Byrd, and G. S. Sidhu, "A Stochastic Framework for Recursive Computation of Spline Functions: Part II, Smoothing Splines," *J. Optim. Th. Appl.*, **30**, 255 (1980).
- [402] W. E. Wecker and C. F. Ansley, "The Signal Extraction Approach to Nonlinear Regression and Spline Smoothing," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **78**, 81 (1983).
- [403] R. Kohn and C. F. Ansley, "A New Algorithm for Spline Smoothing Based on Smoothing a Stochastic Process," *SIAM J. Stat. Comput.*, **8**, 33 (1987).
- [404] R. Kohn and C. F. Ansley, "A Fast Algorithm for Signal Extraction, Influence and Cross-Validation in State Space Models," *Biometrika*, **76**, 65 (1989).

Whittaker-Henderson Smoothing

- [405] A. Hald, "T. N. Thiele's Contributions to Statistics," *Int. Statist. Rev.*, **49**, 1 (1981), with references to Thiele's works therein.
- [406] S. L. Lauritzen, "Time Series Analysis in 1880: A Discussion of Contributions Made by T. N. Thiele," *Int. Statist. Rev.*, **49**, 319 (1981). Reprinted in S. L. Lauritzen, ed., *Thiele: Pioneer in Statistics*, Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, New York, 2002.
- [407] G. Bohlmann, "Ein Ausgleichungsproblem," *Nachrichten Gesellschaft Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Mathematische-Physikalische Klasse*, no.3, p.260, (1899).
- [408] E. Whittaker, "On a New Method of Graduation," *Proc. Edinburgh Math. Soc.*, **41**, 63 (1923).
- [409] E. Whittaker, "On the Theory of Graduation," *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, **44**, 77 (1924).
- [410] E. Whittaker and G. Robinson, *The Calculus of Observations*, Blackie & Son, London, 1924.
- [411] R. Henderson, "A New Method of Graduation," *Trans. Actuarial Soc. Am.*, **25**, 29 (1924).
- [412] R. Henderson, "Further Remarks on Graduation," *Trans. Actuarial Soc. Am.*, **26**, 52 (1925).
- [413] A. C. Aitken, "On the Theory of Graduation," *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, **46**, 36 (1925).
- [414] A. W. Joseph, "The Whittaker-Henderson Method of Graduation," *J. Inst. Actuaries*, **78**, 99 (1952).
- [415] C. E. V. Leser, "A Simple Method of Trend Construction," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **23**, 91 (1961).
- [416] A. W. Joseph, "Subsidiary Sequences for Solving Leser's Least-Squares Graduation Equations," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **24**, 112 (1962).

- [417] G. S. Kimeldorf and D. A. Jones, "Bayesian Graduation," *Trans. Soc. Actuaries*, **19**, Pt.1, 66 (1967).
- [418] R. J. Shiller, "A Distributed Lag Estimator Derived from Smoothness Priors," *Econometrica*, **41**, 775 (1973).
- [419] B. D. Cameron, et al., "Some Results of Graduation of Mortality Rates by the Whittaker-Henderson and Spline Fitting Methods," *Bulletin de l'Association Royale des Actuaire Belge*, **71**, 48 (1976).
- [420] G. Taylor, "A Bayesian Interpretation of Whittaker-Henderson Graduation," *Insurance: Math. & Econ.*, **11**, 7 (1992).
- [421] R. J. Verrall, "A State Space Formulation of Whittaker Graduation, with Extensions," *Insurance: Math. & Econ.*, **13**, 7 (1993).
- [422] D. R. Schuette, "A Linear Programming Approach to Graduation", *Trans. Soc. Actuaries*, **30**, 407 (1978); with Discussions, *ibid.*, pp. 433, 436, 440, 442, 443.
- [423] F. Y. Chan, et al., "Properties and modifications of Whittaker-Henderson graduation," *Scand. Actuarial J.*, **1982**, 57 (1982).
- [424] F. Y. Chan, et al., "A generalization of Whittaker-Henderson graduation," *Trans. Actuarial Soc. Am.*, **36**, 183 (1984).
- [425] F. Y. Chan, et al., "Applications of linear and quadratic programming to some cases of the Whittaker-Henderson graduation method," *Scand. Actuarial J.*, **1986**, 141 (1986).
- [426] G. Mosheiov and A. Raveh, "On Trend Estimation of Time Series: A Simple Linear Programming Approach," *J. Oper. Res. Soc.*, **48**, 90 (1997).
- [427] R. J. Brooks, et al., "Cross-validators graduation," *Insurance: Math. Econ.*, **7**, 59 (1988).
- [428] P. H. C. Eilers, "A Perfect Smoother," *Anal. Chem.*, **75**, 3631 (2003).
- [429] W. E. Diewert and T. J. Wales, "A 'New' Approach to the Smoothing Problem," in M. T. Belongia and J. M. Binner, eds., *Money, Measurement and Computation*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2006.
- [430] H.L. Weinert, "Efficient Computation for Whittaker-Henderson Smoothing," *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.*, **52**, 959 (2007).
- [431] T. Alexandrov, et al. "A Review of Some Modern Approaches to the Problem of Trend Extraction," US Census, Statistics Report No. 2008-3, available online from <http://www.census.gov/srd/papers/pdf/rrs2008-03.pdf>.
- [432] A. S. Nocon and W. F. Scott, "An extension of the Whittaker-Henderson method of graduation," *Scand. Actuarial J.*, **2012**, 70 (2012).
- [433] J. Vondrák, "A Contribution to the Problem of Smoothing Observational Data," *Bull. Astron. Inst. Czech.*, **20**, 349 (1969).
- [434] J. Vondrák, "Problem of Smoothing Observational Data II," *Bull. Astron. Inst. Czech.*, **28**,84 (1977).
- [435] J. Vondrák and A. Čepěk, "Combined Smoothing Method and its Use in Combining Earth Orientation Parameters Measured by Space Techniques," *Astron. Astrophys. Suppl. Ser.*, **147**, 347 (2000).
- [436] D. W. Zheng, et al., "Filtering GPS Time-Series using a Vondrak Filter and Cross-Validation," *J. Geodesy*, **79**, 363 (2005).
- [437] Z-W Li, et al., "Least Squares-Based Filter for Remote Sensing Image Noise Reduction," *IEEE Trans. Geosci. Rem. Sens.*, **46**, 2044 (2008).
- [438] Z-W Li, et al., "Filtering Method for SAR Interferograms with Strong Noise," *Int. J. Remote Sens.*, **27**, 2991 (2006).

Hodrick-Prescott and Bandpass Filters

- [439] R. J. Hodrick and E. C. Prescott, "Postwar U.S. Business Cycles: An Empirical Investigation," *J. Money, Credit & Banking*, **29**, 1 (1997); earlier version: Carnegie-Mellon Univ., Discussion Paper No. 451, (1980).
- [440] M. Unser, A. Aldroubi, and M. Eden, "Recursive Regularization Filters: Design, Properties, and Applications," *IEEE Trans. Patt. Anal. Mach. Intell.*, **13**, 272 (1991).
- [441] A. C. Harvey and A. Jaeger, "Detrending, Stylized Facts and the Business Cycle," *J. Appl. Econometr.*, **8**, 231 (1993).

- [442] R. G. King and S. T. Rebelo, "Low Frequency Filtering and Real Business Cycles," *J. Econ. Dynam. Contr.*, **17**, 207 (1993), and appendix available online from <http://www.kellogg.northwestern.edu/faculty/rebelo/htm/LFF-Appendix.pdf>.
- [443] T. Cogley and J. M. Nason, "Effects of the Hodrick-Prescott Filter on Trend and Difference Stationary Time Series. Implications for Business Cycle Research," *J. Econ. Dynam. Contr.*, **19**, 253 (1995).
- [444] J. Ehlgren, "Distortionary Effects of the Optimal Hodrick-Prescott Filter," *Econ. Lett.*, **61**, 345 (1998).
- [445] U. Woitech, "A Note on the Baxter-King Filter," Dept. Econ., Univ. Glasgow, Working Paper, No. 9813, 1998, http://www.gla.ac.uk/media/media_22357_en.pdf.
- [446] M. Baxter and R. G. King, "Measuring Business Cycles: Approximate Band-Pass Filters for Economic Time Series," *Rev. Econ. Stat.*, **81**, 575 (1999).
- [447] Y. Wen and B. Zeng, "A Simple Nonlinear Filter for Economic Time Series Analysis," *Econ. Lett.*, **64**, 151 (1999).
- [448] M. Bianchi, M. Boyle, and D. Hollingsworth, "A Comparison of Methods for Trend Estimation," *Appl. Econ. Lett.*, **6**, 103 (1999).
- [449] P. Young and D. Pedregal, "Recursive and En-Bloc Approaches to Signal Extraction," *J. Appl. Statist.*, **26**, 103 (1999).
- [450] J. J. Reeves, et al., "The Hodrick-Prescott Filter, a Generalization, and a New Procedure for Extracting an Empirical Cycle from a Series," *Stud. Nonlin. Dynam. Econometr.*, **4**, 1 (2000).
- [451] D. S. G. Pollock, "Trend Estimation and De-Trending via Rational Square-Wave Filters," *J. Econometr.*, **99**, 317 (2000).
- [452] V. Gómez, "The Use of Butterworth Filters for Trend and Cycle Estimation in Economic Time Series," *J. Bus. Econ. Statist.*, **19**, 365 (2001).
- [453] T. M. Pedersen, "The Hodrick-Prescott Filter, the Slutsky Effect, and the Distortionary Effect of Filters," *J. Econ. Dynam. Contr.*, **25**, 1081 (2001).
- [454] E. Slutsky, "The Summation of Random Causes as the Source of Cyclic Processes," *Econometrica*, **37**, 105 (1937).
- [455] V. M. Guerrero, R. Juarez, and P. Poncela, "Data Graduation Based on Statistical Time Series Methods," *Statist. Probab. Lett.*, **52**, 169 (2001).
- [456] M. O. Ravn and H. Uhlig, "On Adjusting the Hodrick-Prescott Filter for the Frequency of Observations," *Rev. Econ. Statist.*, **84**, 371 (2002).
- [457] C. J. Murray, "Cyclical Properties of Baxter-King Filtered Time Series," *Rev. Econ. Statist.*, **85**, 472 (2003).
- [458] A. C. Harvey and T. M. Trimbur, "General Model-Based Filters for Extracting Cycles and Trends in Economic Time Series," *Rev. Econ. Statist.*, **85**, 244 (2003).
- [459] L. J. Christiano + T. J. Fitzgerald, "The Band Pass Filter," *Int. Econ. Rev.*, **44**, 435 (2003).
- [460] A. Iacobucci and A. Noullez, "A Frequency Selective Filter for Short-Length Time Series," *Comput. Econ.*, **25**, 75 (2005).
- [461] A. Guay and P. St-Amant, "Do the Hodrick-Prescott and Baxter-King Filters Provide a Good Approximation of Business Cycles?," *Ann. Économie Statist.*, No. 77, p. 133, Jan-Mar. 2005.
- [462] T. M. Trimbur, "Detrending Economic Time Series: A Bayesian Generalization of the Hodrick-Prescott Filter," *J. Forecast.*, **25**, 247 (2006).
- [463] A. Maravall, A. del Río, "Temporal Aggregation, Systematic Sampling, and the Hodrick-Prescott Filter," *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.*, **52**, 975 (2007).
- [464] V. M. Guerrero, "Estimating Trends with Percentage of Smoothness Chosen by the User," *Int. Statist. Rev.*, **76**, 187 (2008).
- [465] T. McElroy, "Exact Formulas for the Hodrick-Prescott Filter," *Econometr. J.*, **11**, 209 (2008).
- [466] D. E. Giles, "Constructing confidence bands for the Hodrick-Prescott filter," *Appl. Econ. Letters*, **20**, 480 (2013).
- [467] D. S. G. Pollock, "Econometric Filters," *Comput. Econ.*, **48**, 669 (2016).

L_1 Trend Filtering

- [468] S-J. Kim, et al., " ℓ_1 Trend Filtering," *SIAM Rev.*, **51**, 339 (2009).

- [469] A. Moghtaderi, P. Borgnat, and P. Flandrin, "Trend Filtering: Empirical Mode Decompositions Versus ℓ_1 and Hodrick-Prescott," *Adv. Adaptive Data Anal.*, **3**, 41 (2011).
- [470] B. Wahlberg, C. R. Rojas, and M. Annergren, "On ℓ_1 Mean and Variance Filtering," *2011 Conf. Record 45th Asilomar Conf. Signals, Systems and Computers*, (ASILOMAR), IEEE, p. 1913, (2011).
- [471] R. J. Tibshirani, "Adaptive piecewise polynomial estimation via trend filtering," *Ann. Stat.*, **42**, 285 (2014).
- [472] Y-X Wang, et al., "Trend Filtering on Graphs," *Proc. 18th Int. Conf. Artif. Intell. Stat. (AISTATS)*, p. 1042, May 2015.
- [473] A. Ramdas and R. J. Tibshirani, "Fast and Flexible ADMM Algorithms for Trend Filtering," *J. Comput. Graph. Stat.*, **25**, 839 (2016).
- [474] H. Yamada and L. Jin, "Japan's output gap estimation and ℓ_1 trend filtering," *Empir. Econ.*, **45**, 81 (2013).
- [475] H. Yamada, "Estimating the trend in US real GDP using the ℓ_1 trend filtering," *Appl. Econ. Letters*, 2016, p. 1.
- [476] H. Yamada and G. Yoon, "Selecting the tuning parameter of the ℓ_1 trend filter," *Studies Nonlin. Dynam. Econometr.*, **20**, 97 (2016).
- [477] S. Selvin, et al., " ℓ_1 Trend Filter for Image Denoising," *Procedia Comp. Sci.*, **93**, 495 (2016).
- [478] J. Ottersten, B. Wahlberg, and C. R. Rojas, "Accurate Changing Point Detection for ℓ_1 Mean Filtering," *IEEE Sig. Process. Lett.*, **23**, 297 (2016).

Regularization

- [479] S. Boyd and L. Vandenberghe, *Convex Optimization*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004. Available online from: <http://sites.google.com/site/ingridteles02/Book-ConvexOptimization.pdf>.
- [480] A. N. Tikhonov and V. Y. Arsenin, *Solution of Ill-Posed Problems*, Winston, Washington DC, 1977.
- [481] A. N. Tikhonov, et al., *Numerical Methods for the Solution of Ill-Posed Problems*, Springer, New York, 1995.
- [482] A. E. Hoerl and R. W. Kennard, "Ridge Regression: Biased Estimation for Nonorthogonal Problems," *Technometrics*, **12**, 55 (1970).
- [483] V. V. Ivanov, *Theory of Approximate Methods and Their Application to the Numerical Solution of Singular Integral Equations*, Nordhoff International, 1976.
- [484] V. A. Morozov, *Methods for Solving Incorrectly Posed Problems*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1984.
- [485] N. Aronszajn, "Theory of Reproducing Kernels," *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, **68**, 337 (1950).
- [486] M. Foster, "An Application of the Wiener-Kolmogorov Smoothing Theory to Matrix Inversion," *J. SIAM*, **9**, 387 (1961).
- [487] D. L. Phillips, "A Technique for the Numerical Solution of Certain Integral Equations of the First Kind," *J. ACM*, **9**, 84 (1962).
- [488] M. A. Aizerman, E. M. Braverman, and L. I. Rozoner, "Theoretical Foundations of the Potential Function Method in Pattern Recognition Learning," *Autom. Remote Contr.*, **25**, 821 (1964).
- [489] J. Callum, "Numerical Differentiation and Regularization," *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, **8**, 254 (1971).
- [490] L. Eld'en, "An Algorithm for the Regularization of Ill-Conditioned, Banded Least Squares Problems," *SIAM J. Statist. Comput.*, **5**, 237 (1984).
- [491] A. Neumaier, "Solving Ill-Conditioned and Singular Linear Systems: A Tutorial on Regularization," *SIAM Rev.*, **40**, 636 (1988).
- [492] M. Bertero, C. De Mol, and E. R. Pikes, "Linear Inverse Problems with Discrete Data: I: General Formulation and Singular System Analysis," *Inv. Prob.*, **1**, 301 (1985); and "II. Stability and Regularisation," *ibid.*, **4**, 573 (1988).
- [493] M. Bertero, T. Poggio, and V. Torre, "Ill-Posed Problems in Early Vision," *Proc. IEEE*, **76**, 869 (1988).
- [494] T. Poggio and F. Girosi, "Networks for Approximation and Learning," *Proc. IEEE*, **78**, 1481 (1990).
- [495] A. M. Thompson, J. W. Kay, and D. M. Titterton, "Noise Estimation in Signal Restoration Using Regularization," *Biometrika*, **78**, 475 (1991).

- [496] C. Cortes and V. Vapnik, "Support Vector Networks," *Mach. Learn.*, **20**, 1 (1995).
- [497] F. Girosi, M. Jones, and T. Poggio, "Regularization Theory and Neural Networks Architectures," *Neural Comput.*, **7**, 219 (1995).
- [498] A. J. Smola, B. Schölkopf, and K-R. Müller, "The Connection Between Regularization Operators and Support Vector Kernels," *Neural Net.*, **11**, 637 (1998).
- [499] V. N. Vapnik, *Statistical Learning Theory*, Wiley, New York, 1998.
- [500] W. Fu, "Penalized Regressions: The Bridge versus the Lasso," *J. Comput. Graph. Statist.*, **7**, 397 (1998). 1998.
- [501] V. Cherkassky and F. Mulier, *Learning from Data: Concepts, Theory, and Methods*, Wiley, New York, 1998.
- [502] F. Girosi, "An Equivalence Between Sparse Approximation and Support Vector Machines," *Neural Comput.*, **10**, 1455 (1998).
- [503] N. Cristianini and J. Shawe-Taylor, *An Introduction to Support Vector Machines and Other Kernel-Based Learning Methods*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2000.
- [504] T. Evgeniou, M. Pontil, and T. Poggio, "Regularization Networks and Support Vector Machines," *Adv. Comput. Math.*, **13** 1 (2000).
- [505] T. Hastie, R. Tibshirani, and J. Friedman, *The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2001.
- [506] F. Cucker and S. Smale, "On the Mathematical Foundations of Learning," *Bull. AMS*, **39**, 1 (2001).
- [507] L. Tenorio, "Statistical Regularization of Inverse Problems," *SIAM Rev.*, **43**, 347 (2001).
- [508] K-R. Müller, et al., "An Introduction to Kernel-Based Learning Algorithms," *IEEE Trans. Neural Net.*, **12**, 181 (2001).
- [509] B. Schölkopf, R. Herbrich, and A. J. Smola, "A Generalized Representer Theorem," *Proc. 14th Ann. Conf. Comput. Learn. Th.*, p.416, (2001).
- [510] T. Evgeniou, et al., "Regularization and Statistical Learning Theory for Data Analysis," *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.*, **38**, 421 (2002).
- [511] F. Cucker and S. Smale, "Best Choices for Regularization Parameters in Learning Theory: On the Bias-Variance Problem," *Found. Comput. Math.*, **2**, 413 (2002).
- [512] B. Schölkopf and A. Smola. *Learning with Kernels*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 2002.
- [513] J. A. K. Suykens, et al., *Least Squares Support Vector Machines*, World Scientific, Singapore, 2002.
- [514] Z. Chen and S. Haykin, "On Different Facets of Regularization Theory," *Neural Comput.*, **14**, 2791 (2002).
- [515] T. Poggio and S. Smale, "The Mathematics of Learning: Dealing with Data," *Notices AMS*, **50**, no.5, 537 (2003).
- [516] M. Martínez-Ramón and C. Christodoulou, *Support Vector machines for Antenna Array Processing and Electromagnetics*, Morgan & Claypool, 2006.
- [517] M. Martínez-Ramón, et al., "Kernel Antenna Array Processing," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **55**, 642 (2007).
- [518] M. Filippone, et al. "A Survey of Kernel and Spectral Methods for Clustering," *Patt. Recogn.*, **41**, 176 (2008).
- [519] W. Liu, P. P. Pokharel, and J. C. Principe, "The Kernel Least-Mean-Square Algorithm," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **56**, 543 (2008).

L_1 Regularization and Sparsity

- [520] O. J. Karst, "Linear Curve Fitting Using Least Deviations," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **53**, 118 (1958).
- [521] E. J. Schlossmacher, "An Iterative Technique for Absolute Deviations Curve Fitting," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **68**, 857 (1973).
- [522] V. A. Sposito, W. J. Kennedy and J. E. Gentle, "Algorithm AS 110: L_p Norm Fit of a Straight Line," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Series C*, **26**, 114 (1977).
- [523] R. H. Byrd, D. A. Pyne, "Convergence of the iteratively reweighted least squares algorithm for robust regression," Tech. Report, 313, Dept. Math. Sci., Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, 1979

- [524] C. S. Burrus, 2012, "Iterative Reweighted least-squares," *OpenStax-CNX web site*, <http://cnx.org/content/m45285/1.12>.
- [525] S. C. Narula and J. F. Wellington, "The Minimum Sum of Absolute Errors Regression: A State of the Art Survey," *Int. Statist. Review*, **50**, 317 (1982).
- [526] R. Yarlagadda, J. B. Bednar, and T. L. Watt, "Fast algorithms for L_p deconvolution," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **33**, 174 (1985). See also, J. A. Scales and S. Treitel, "On the connection between IRLS and Gauss' method for L_1 inversion: Comments on 'Fast algorithms for L_p deconvolution'," *ibid.*, **35**, 581 (1987).
- [527] J. A. Scales, A. Gersztenkorn, and S. Treitel, "Fast L_p solution of large, sparse, linear systems: Application to seismic travel time tomography," *J. Comput. Phys.*, **75**, 314 (1988).
- [528] G. Darche, "Iterative L^1 deconvolution," Stanford Exploration Project, Annual Report 61, Jan. 1989; available from: <http://sepwww.stanford.edu/public/docs/sep61>.
- [529] L. I. Rudin, S. Osher, and E. Fatemi, "Nonlinear total variation based noise removal algorithms," *Physica D*, **60**, 259 (1992).
- [530] K. Natarajan, "Sparse approximate solutions to linear systems," *SIAM J. Comput.*, **24**, 227 (1995).
- [531] R. Tibshirani, "Regression shrinkage and selection via the Lasso," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **58**, 267 (1996).
- [532] F. Gorodnitsky and B. Rao, "Sparse signal reconstruction from limited data using FOCUSS: A reweighted norm minimization algorithm," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **45**, 600 (1997).
- [533] M. R. Osborne, B. Prensell, and B. A. Turlach, "On the LASSO and Its Dual," *J. Comput. Graph. Stat.*, **9**, 319 (2000).
- [534] S. S. Chen, D. L. Donoho, and M. A. Saunders, "Atomic decomposition by basis pursuit," *SIAM Rev.*, **43**, 129 (2001).
- [535] B. Efron, et al., "Least Angle Regression," *Ann. Statist.*, **32**, 407 (2004).
- [536] I. Daubechies, M. DeFrise, and C. D. Mol, "An iterative thresholding algorithm for linear inverse problems with a sparsity constraint," *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.*, **57** 1413 (2004).
- [537] R. Tibshirani, et al., "Sparsity and smoothness via the fused Lasso," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **67**, 91 (2005).
- [538] J-J. Fuchs, "Recovery of exact sparse representations in the presence of bounded noise." *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **51**, 3601 (2005); and, "On Sparse Representations in Arbitrary Redundant Bases," *ibid.*, **50**, 1341 (2004).
- [539] J. A. Tropp, "Just Relax: Convex Programming Methods for Identifying Sparse Signals in Noise," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **52**, 1030 (2006).
- [540] H. Zou and T. Hastie, "Regularization and variable selection via the elastic net," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **67**, 301 (2005).
- [541] D. L. Donoho, "For most large underdetermined systems of linear equations the minimal ℓ_1 -norm solution is also the sparsest solution," *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.*, **59**, 797 (2006).
- [542] E. J. Candès and T. Tao, "Decoding by linear programming," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **51**, 4203 (2005).
- [543] E. J. Candès, J. K. Romberg, and T. Tao, "Stable signal recovery from incomplete and inaccurate measurements," *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.*, **59** 1207 (2006).
- [544] E. J. Candès, J. K. Romberg, " ℓ_1 -MAGIC: Recovery of Sparse Signals via Convex Programming," User's Guide, 2006, available online from: <https://statweb.stanford.edu/~candes/l1magic/downloads/l1magic.pdf>
- [545] D. L. Donoho, "Compressed Sensing," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **52**, 1289 (2006).
- [546] H. Zou, T. Hastie, and R. Tibshirani, "Sparse Principal Component Analysis," *J. Comput. Graph. Stat.*, **15**, 265 (2006).
- [547] M. Aharon, M. Elad, and A. Bruckstein, "K-SVD: An algorithm for designing overcomplete dictionaries for sparse representation," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **54**, 4311 (2006).
- [548] S-J Kim, et al., "An Interior-Point Method for Large-Scale ℓ_1 -Regularized Least Squares," *IEEE J. Selected Topics Sig. Process.*, **1**, 606 (2007).
- [549] A. d'Aspremont, et al., "A direct formulation for sparse PCA using semidefinite programming," *SIAM Rev.*, **49**, 434 (2007).

- [550] M. A. T. Figueiredo, R. D. Nowak, and S. J. Wright, "Gradient projection for sparse reconstruction: Application to compressed sensing and other inverse problems," *IEEE J. Selected Topics Sig. Process.*, **1**, 586 (2007).
- [551] M. Lobo, M. Fazel, and S. Boyd, "Portfolio optimization with linear and fixed transaction costs," *Ann. Oper. Res.*, **152**, 341 (2007).
- [552] E. J. Candès and T. Tao, "The Dantzig Selector: Statistical Estimation When p Is Much Larger than n ," *Ann. Statist.*, **35**, 2313 (2007); with Discussions, *ibid.*, p. 2352, 2358, 2365, 2370, 2373, 2385, 2392.
- [553] E. J. Candès, M. Wakin, and S. Boyd, "Enhancing sparsity by reweighted ℓ_1 minimization," *J. Fourier Anal. Appl.*, **14**, 877 (2008).
- [554] R. G. Baraniuk, et al., "A simple proof of the restricted isometry property for random matrices," *Constructive Approx.* **28**, 253 (2008).
- [555] E. J. Candès, "The restricted isometry property and its implications for compressed sensing," *Comptes Rendus Mathématique*, **346**, 589 (2008).
- [556] E. J. Candès and M. Wakin, "An introduction to compressive sampling," *IEEE Sig. Process. Mag.*, **25**(2), 21 (2008).
- [557] A. M. Bruckstein, D. L. Donoho, and M. Elad, "From Sparse Solutions of Systems of Equations to Sparse Modeling of Signals and Images," *SIAM Rev.*, **51**, 34 (2009).
- [558] A. Beck and M. Teboulle, "A fast iterative shrinkage-thresholding algorithm for linear inverse problems," *SIAM J. Imaging Sci.*, **2**, 183 (2009).
- [559] H. Mohimani, M. Babaie-Zadeh, and C. Jutten, "A fast approach for overcomplete sparse decomposition based on smoothed L_0 norm," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **57**, 289 (2009).
- [560] R. E. Carrillo and K. E. Barner, "Iteratively re-weighted least squares for sparse signal reconstruction from noisy measurements," *43rd IEEE Conf. Inform. Sci. Syst.*, CISS 2009, p. 448.
- [561] A. Cohen, W. Dahmen, and R. DeVore, "Compressed sensing and best k-term approximation," *J. Amer. Math. Soc.*, **22**, 211 (2009).
- [562] E. J. Candès and Y. Plan, "Near-ideal model selection by ℓ_1 minimization," *Ann. Statist.*, **37**, 2145 (2009).
- [563] M. J. Wainwright, "Sharp Thresholds for High-Dimensional and Noisy Sparsity Recovery Using ℓ_1 -Constrained Quadratic Programming (Lasso)," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **55**, 2183 (2009).
- [564] I. Daubechies, M. Fornasier, and I. Loris, "Accelerated Projected Gradient Method for Linear Inverse Problems with Sparsity Constraints," *J. Fourier Anal. Appl.*, **14**, 764 (2008).
- [565] I. Daubechies, et al., "Iteratively reweighted least squares minimization for sparse recovery," *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.*, **63**, 1 (2010).
- [566] D. Wipf and S. Nagarajan, "Iterative reweighted ℓ_1 and ℓ_2 methods for finding sparse solutions," *IEEE J. Selected Topics Sig. Process.*, **4**, 317 (2010).
- [567] E. Van Den Berg, et al., "Algorithm 890: Sparco: A testing framework for sparse reconstruction," *ACM Trans. Math. Softw.*, **35**, 29 (2009). Sparco web site: <http://www.cs.ubc.ca/labs/sc1/sparco/>
- [568] M. Elad, *Sparse and Redundant Representations: From Theory to Applications in Signal and Image Processing*, Springer, 2010.
- [569] P. Bühlmann and S. van de Geer, *Statistics for High-Dimensional Data*, Springer, 2011.
- [570] J. Yang, and Y. Zhang, "Alternating direction algorithms for ℓ_1 -problems in compressive sensing," *SIAM J. Sci. Comp.*, **33**, 250 (2011). YALL1 package: <http://yall1.blogs.rice.edu/>
- [571] E. J. Candès, et al. "Robust Principal Component Analysis?," *J. Assoc. Comput. Mach.*, **58**, 11 (2011).
- [572] D. Hardoon and J. Shawe-Taylor, "Sparse canonical correlation analysis," *Mach. Learn.* **83**, 331 (2011).
- [573] Z. Ma, "Sparse principal component analysis and iterative thresholding," *Ann. Stat.*, **41**, 772 (2013).
- [574] M. V. Afonso, J. M. Bioucas-Dias, and M. A. T. Figueiredo, "Fast Image Recovery Using Variable Splitting and Constrained Optimization," *IEEE Trans. Image Process.*, **19**, 2345 (2010); and "An Augmented Lagrangian Approach to the Constrained Optimization Formulation of Imaging Inverse Problems," *ibid.*, **20**, 68 (2011). SALSA software available from: <http://cascais.lx.it.pt/~mafonso/salsa.html>

- [575] S. Boyd, et al., "Distributed optimization and statistical learning via the alternating direction method of multipliers," *Foundations and Trends in Machine Learning*, **3**(1), 3(1), 1 (2011); see also, <http://stanford.edu/~boyd/admm.html>.
- [576] N. Parikh and S. Boyd, "Proximal Algorithms," *Foundations and Trends in Optimization*, **1**, 123 (2013).
- [577] F. Bach, et al., "Optimization with Sparsity-Inducing Penalties," *Foundations and Trends in Machine Learning*, **4**(1), 1 (2012).
- [578] Y-B Zhao and D. Li, "Reweighted ℓ_1 -minimization for sparse solutions to underdetermined linear systems," *SIAM J. Optim.*, **22**, 1065 (2012).
- [579] J. Mairal and B. Yu, "Complexity analysis of the lasso regularization path," *arXiv*, arXiv preprint: 1205.0079 (2012).
- [580] I. Selesnick, 2012, "Introduction to Sparsity in Signal Processing," *OpenStax-CNX web site*, <https://cnx.org/content/m43545/latest>, including MATLAB examples using SALSA [574].
- [581] S. Foucart and H. Rauhut, *A Mathematical Introduction to Compressive Sensing*, Birkhäuser, 2013.
- [582] J. P. Brooks, J. H. Dulá, and E. L. Boone, "A Pure L_1 -norm Principal Component Analysis," *Comput. Stat. Data Anal.*, **61**, 83 (2013).
- [583] R. C. Aster, B. Borchers, and C. H. Thurber, *Parameter Estimation and Inverse Problems*, 2/e, Academic Press, 2013.
- [584] R. J. Tibshirani, "The lasso problem and uniqueness," *Electr. J. Statist.*, **7**, 1456 (2013).
- [585] D. Ba, et al., "Convergence and Stability of Iteratively Re-weighted Least Squares Algorithms," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **62**, 183 (2014).
- [586] I. Rish and G. Grabarnik, *Sparse Modeling: Theory, Algorithms, and Applications*, Chapman and Hall/CRC, 2014.
- [587] T. Hastie, R. Tibshirani, and M. Wainwright, *Statistical Learning with Sparsity: The Lasso and Generalizations*, CRC Press, 2015.
- [588] C. F. Mecklenbräuker, P. Gerstoft, and E. Zöchmann, "c-LASSO and its dual for sparse signal estimation from array data," *Sig. Process.*, **130**, 204 (2017).
- [589] <http://dsp.rice.edu/cs>, Compressive Sensing Resources.
- [590] MATLAB packages for solving the L_1 regularization and related problems:

Mathworks	https://www.mathworks.com/help/stats/lasso-and-elastic-net.html
	https://www.mathworks.com/help/stats/lasso.html
ADMM	http://stanford.edu/~boyd/admm.html
CVX	http://cvxr.com/cvx/
FISTA	http://ie.technion.ac.il/~becka/papers/rstls_package.zip
Homotopy	http://www.ece.ucr.edu/~sasif/homotopy/
L1-MAGIC	https://statweb.stanford.edu/~candes/l1magic/
LARS	https://publish.illinois.edu/xiaohuichen/code/lars/ https://sourceforge.net/projects/sparsemodels/files/LARS/
NESTA	https://statweb.stanford.edu/~candes/nesta/
REGTOOLS	http://www.imm.dtu.dk/~pcha/Regutools/
SALSA	http://cascais.lx.it.pt/~mafonso/salsa.html
SOL	http://web.stanford.edu/group/SOL/software.html
Sparco	http://www.cs.ubc.ca/labs/sc1/sparco/
SpaRSA	http://www.lx.it.pt/~mtf/SpaRSA/
Sparselab	https://sparselab.stanford.edu/
SPGL1	http://www.cs.ubc.ca/labs/sc1/spgl1/
TwIST	http://www.lx.it.pt/~bioucas/TwIST/TwIST.htm
YALL1	http://yall1.blogs.rice.edu/

Comb Filters and Signal Averaging

- [591] S. F. George and A. S. Zamanakos, "Comb Filters for Pulsed Radar Use," *Proc. IRE*, **42**, 1159 (1954).
- [592] G. Arndt, F. Stuber, and R. Panneton, "Video-Signal Improvement Using Comb Filtering Techniques," *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **21**, 331 (1973).

- [593] S-C Pei and C-C Tseng, "A Comb Filter design Using Fractional-Sample Delay," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.-II: Anal. Dig. Sig. Process.*, **45**, 649 (1998).
- [594] A. G. Dempster, "Use of Comb Filters in GPS L1 Receivers," *GPS Solut.*, **12**, 179 (2008).
- [595] S. J. Orfanidis, "High-Order Digital Parametric Equalizer Design," *J. Audio Eng. Soc.*, **53**, 1026 (2005). The MATLAB toolbox is available from <http://www.ece.rutgers.edu/~orfanidi/hpeq/>, or, <http://www.aes.org/journal/suppmat/>
- [596] D. G. Childers, "Biomedical Signal Processing," in *Selected Topics in Signal Processing*, S. Haykin, ed., Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1989.
- [597] A. Cohen, *Biomedical Signal Processing*, vols. 1 and 2, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1986.
- [598] H. G. Goovaerts and O. Rempelman, "Coherent Average Technique: A Tutorial Review," *J. Biomed. Eng.*, **13**, 275 (1991).
- [599] P. Horowitz and W. Hill, *The Art of Electronics*, 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1989.
- [600] O. Rempelman and H. H. Ros, "Coherent Averaging Technique: A Tutorial Review, Part 1: Noise Reduction and the Equivalent Filter," *J. Biomed. Eng.*, **8**, 24 (1986); and "Part 2: Trigger Jitter, Overlapping Responses, and Non-Periodic Stimulation," *ibid.*, p. 30.
- [601] V. Shvartsman, G. Barnes, L. Shvartsman, and N. Flowers, "Multichannel Signal Processing Based on Logic Averaging," *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.*, **BME-29**, 531 (1982).
- [602] C. W. Thomas, M. S. Rzeszotarski, and B. S. Isenstein, "Signal Averaging by Parallel Digital Filters," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 338 (1982).
- [603] T. H. Wilmshurst, *Signal Recovery from Noise in Electronic Instrumentation*, 2nd ed., Adam Hilger and IOP Publishing, Bristol, England, 1990.
- [604] J. F. Kaiser and R. W. Schafer, "On the Use of the I_0 -Sinh Window for Spectrum Analysis," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-28**, 105 (1980).

X-11 Seasonal Adjustment Method

- [605] J. Shiskin, A. Young, and J. Musgrave, "The X-11 Variant of the Census Method II Seasonal Adjustment Program," US Census Bureau, Technical Paper 15, (1967), available from [609].
- [606] E. B. Dagum, "The X-11-ARIMA Seasonal Adjustment Method," Statistics, Canada, (1980), available from [609].
- [607] <http://www.census.gov/srd/www/x12a/>, US Census Bureau X-12-ARIMA Seasonal Adjustment Program.
- [608] <http://www.census.gov/srd/www/sapaper/sapaper.html>, US Census Bureau Seasonal Adjustment Papers.
- [609] <http://www.census.gov/srd/www/sapaper/historicpapers.htm>, Historical Papers on X-11 and Seasonal Adjustment.
- [610] K. F. Wallis, "Seasonal Adjustment and Relations Between Variables," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **69**, 18 (1974).
- [611] K. F. Wallis, "Seasonal Adjustment and Revision of Current Data: Linear Filters for the X-11 Method," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. A*, **145**, 74 (1982).
- [612] W. R. Bell and S. C. Hillmer, "Issues Involved with Seasonal Adjustment of Economic Time Series," *J. Bus. Econ. Statist.*, **2**, 291 (1984). Available online from <http://www.census.gov/srd/papers/pdf/rr84-09.pdf>.
- [613] W. R. Bell and B. C. Monsell, "X-11 Symmetric Linear Filters and their Transfer Functions," US Census Bureau, SRD Research Report, No. RR-92/15, (1992). Available online from the web site [608].
- [614] E. B. Dagum, N. Chhab, and K. Chiu, "Derivation and Properties of the X11ARIMA and Census X11 Linear Filters," *J. Official Statist.*, **12**, 329 (1996).
- [615] J. C. Musgrave, "A Set of Weights to End all End Weights," Working paper, US Dept. Commerce, (1964), available online from [609].
- [616] M. Doherty, "The Surrogate Henderson Filters in X-11," *Aust. N. Z. J. Stat.*, **43**, 385 (2001), originally circulated in 1996.

- [617] D. F. Findley, et al., "New Capabilities and Methods of the X-12-ARIMA Seasonal-Adjustment Program," *J. Bus. Econ. Statist.*, **16**, 127 (1998), with Comments, p.153.
- [618] D. Ladiray and B. Quenneville, *Seasonal Adjustment with the X-11 Method*, Lecture Notes in Statistics No. 158, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2001. Available online from the web site [608] (in French and Spanish.)
- [619] A. G. Gray and P. J. Thomson, "On a Family of Finite Moving-Average Trend Filters for the Ends of Series," *J. Forecasting*, **21**, 125 (2002).
- [620] B. Quenneville, D. Ladiray, and B. Lefrançois, "A Note on Musgrave Asymmetrical Trend-Cycle Filters," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **19**, 727 (2003).
- [621] D. F. Findley and D. E. K. Martin, "Frequency Domain Analysis of SEATS and X-11/X-12-ARIMA Seasonal Adjustment Filters for Short and Moderate-Length Time Series," *J. Off. Statist.*, **22**, 1 (2006).
- [622] C. E. V. Leser, "Estimation of Quasi-Linear Trend and Seasonal Variation," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **58**, 1033 (1963).
- [623] H. Akaike, "Seasonal Adjustment by a Bayesian Modeling," *J. Time Ser. Anal.*, **1**, 1 (1980).
- [624] E. Schlicht, "A Seasonal Adjustment Principle and a Seasonal Adjustment Method Derived from this Principle," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **76**, 374 (1981).
- [625] F. Eicker, "Trend-Seasonal Decomposition of Time Series as Whittaker-Henderson Graduation," *Statistics*, **19**, 313 (1988).

Model-Based Seasonal Adjustment

- [626] E. J. Hannan, "The Estimation of Seasonal Variation in Economic Time Series," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **58**, 31 (1963).
- [627] E. J. Hannan, "The Estimation of Changing Seasonal Pattern," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **59**, 1063 (1964).
- [628] M. Nerlove, "Spectral Analysis of Seasonal Adjustment Procedures," *Econometrica*, **32**, 241 (1964).
- [629] J. P. Burman, "Moving Seasonal Adjustment of Economic Time Series," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. A*, **128**, 534 (1965).
- [630] D. M. Grether and M. Nerlove, "Some Properties of "Optimal" Seasonal Adjustment," *Econometrica*, **38**, 682 (1970).
- [631] G. E. P. Box, S. Hillmer, and G. C. Tiao, "Analysis and Modeling of Seasonal Time Series," (1978), available online from [609].
- [632] J. P. Burman, "Seasonal Adjustment by Signal Extraction," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. A*, **143**, 321 (1980).
- [633] S. C. Hillmer and G. C. Tiao, "An ARIMA-Model-Based Approach to Seasonal Adjustment," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **77**, 63 (1982).
- [634] W. S. Cleveland, A. E. Freeny, and T. E. Graedel, "The Seasonal Component of Atmospheric CO₂: Information from New Approaches to the Decomposition of Seasonal Time Series," *J. Geophys. Res.*, **88**, 10934 (1983).
- [635] P. Burrige and K. F. Wallis, "Unobserved-Components Models for Seasonal Adjustment Filters," *J. Bus. Econ. Statist.*, **2**, 350 (1984).
- [636] G. Kitagawa and W. Gersch, "A Smoothness Priors-State Space Modeling of Time Series with Trend and Seasonality," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **79**, 378 (1984).
- [637] R. B. Cleveland, et al., "STL: A Seasonal-Trend Decomposition Procedure Based on Loess," *J. Official Statist.*, **6**, 3 (1990).
- [638] G. Kitagawa and W. Gersch, *Smoothness Priors Analysis of Time Series*, Springer, New York, 1996.
- [639] V. Gómez and A. Maravall, "Programs TRAMO and SEATS. Instructions for the User (with some updates)," Working Paper 9628, (Servicio de Estudios, Banco de España, 1996).
- [640] C. Planas, "The Analysis of Seasonality In Economic Statistics: A Survey of Recent Developments," *Qüestió*, **22**, 157 (1998).
- [641] V. Gómez and A. Maravall, "Seasonal Adjustment and Signal Extraction in Economic Time Series," chapter 8, in *A Course in Time Series Analysis*, D. Peña, G. C. Tiao, and R. S. Tsay, eds., Wiley, New York, 2001. Available online from <http://bde.es/servicio/software/tramo/sasex.pdf>.
- [642] J. A. D. Aston, et al., "New ARIMA Models for Seasonal Time Series and Their Application to Seasonal Adjustment and Forecasting," US Census Bureau, (2007), available online from [608].

Unobserved Components Models

- [643] E. J. Hannan, "Measurement of a Wandering Signal Amid Noise," *J. Appl. Prob.*, **4**, 90 (1967).
- [644] E. L. Sobel, "Prediction of a Noise-Distorted, Multivariate, Non-Stationary Signal," *J. Appl. Prob.*, **4**, 330 (1967).
- [645] W. P. Cleveland and G. C. Tiao, "Decomposition of Seasonal Time Series: A Model for the Census X-11 Program," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **71**, 581 (1976).
- [646] D. A. Pierce, "Signal Extraction Error in Nonstationary Time Series," *Ann. Statist.*, **7**, 1303 (1979).
- [647] W. Bell, "Signal Extraction for Nonstationary Time Series," *Ann. Statist.*, **12**, 646 (1984), with correction, *ibid.*, **19**, 2280 (1991).
- [648] A. Maravall, "A Note on Minimum Mean Squared Error Estimation of Signals with Unit Roots," *J. Econ. Dynam. & Contr.*, **12**, 589 (1988).
- [649] W. R. Bell and E. K. Martin, "Computation of Asymmetric Signal Extraction Filters and Mean Squared Error for ARIMA Component Models," *J. Time Ser. Anal.*, **25**, 603 (2004). Available online from [608].
- [650] S. Beveridge and C. Nelson, "A New Approach to Decomposition of Economic Time Series into Permanent and Transitory Components with Particular Attention to Measurement of the Business Cycle," *J. Monet. Econ.*, **7**, 151 (1981).
- [651] V. Gómez and A. Maravall, "Estimation, Prediction, and Interpolation for Nonstationary Series with the Kalman Filter," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.* **89**, 611 (1994).
- [652] P. Young, "Data-Based Mechanistic Modelling of Environmental, Ecological, Economic, and Engineering Systems," *Environ. Model. & Soft.*, **13**, 105 (1998).
- [653] V. Gómez, "Three Equivalent Methods for Filtering Finite Nonstationary Time Series," *J. Bus. Econ. Stat.*, **17**, 109 (1999).
- [654] A. C. Harvey and S. J. Koopman, "Signal Extraction and the Formulation of Unobserved Components Models," *Econometr. J.*, **3**, 84 (2000).
- [655] R. Kaiser and A. Maravall, *Measuring Business Cycles in Economic Time Series*, Lecture Notes in Statistics, **154**, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2001. Available online from <http://www.bde.es/servicio/software/tramo/mhpfiler.pdf>.
- [656] E. Ghysels and D. R. Osborn, *The Econometric Analysis of Seasonal Time Series*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2001.
- [657] D. S. G. Pollock, "Filters for Short Non-Stationary Sequences," *J. Forecast.*, **20**, 341 (2001).
- [658] R. Kaiser and A. Maravall, "Combining Filter Design with Model-Based Filtering (with an Application to Business Cycle Estimation)," *Int. J. Forecast.*, **21** 691 (2005).
- [659] A. Harvey and G. De Rossi, "Signal Extraction," in *Palgrave Handbook of Econometrics*, vol 1, K. Patterson and T. C. Mills, eds., 2006, Palgrave MacMillan, New York, 2006.
- [660] A. Harvey, "Forecasting with Unobserved Components Time Series Models," *Handbook of Economic Forecasting*, G. Elliot, C. Granger, and A. Timmermann, eds., North Holland, 2006.
- [661] D. S. G. Pollock, "Econometric Methods of Signal Extraction," *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.*, **50**, 2268 (2006).
- [662] M. Bujosa, A. Garcia-Ferrer, and P. C. Young, "Linear Dynamic Harmonic Regression," *Comput. Statist. Data Anal.*, **52**, 999 (2007).
- [663] T. McElroy, "Matrix Formulas for Nonstationary ARIMA Signal Extraction," *Econometr. Th.*, **24**, 988 (2008).
- [664] M. Wildi, *Real-Time Signal Extraction*, Springer, New York, 2008. Available online from http://www.idp.zhaw.ch/fileadmin/user_upload/engineering/_Institute_und_Zentren/IDP/sonderthemen/sef/signalextraction/papers/IDP-WP-08Sep-01.pdf.

Wavelets and Applications

- [665] I. Daubechies, *Ten Lectures on Wavelets*, SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1992.
- [666] J. M. Combes, A. Grossmann, and P. Tchamitchian, eds., *Wavelets, Time-Frequency Methods and Phase Space*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1989.
- [667] C. K. Chui, *An Introduction to Wavelets*, Academic Press, New York, 1992.

- [668] Y. Meyer, *Wavelets, Algorithms and Applications*, SIAM, Philadelphia, 1993.
- [669] A. Akansu and R. Haddad, *Multiresolution Signal Decomposition*, Academic Press, New York, 1993.
- [670] P. P. Vaidyanathan, *Multirate Systems and Filter Banks*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1993.
- [671] G. Kaiser, *A Friendly Guide to Wavelets* Birkhäuser, Boston, 1994.
- [672] V. Wickerhauser, *Adapted Wavelet Analysis from Theory to Software*, AK Peters, Boston, 1994.
- [673] M. Vetterli and J. Kovačević, *Wavelets and Subband Coding*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1995.
- [674] G. Strang and T. Nguyen, *Wavelets and Filter Banks*, Wellesley-Cambridge Press, Wellesley, MA, 1996.
- [675] C. S. Burrus, R. A. Gopinath, and H. Guo, *Introduction to Wavelets and Wavelet Transforms: A Primer*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998.
- [676] S. Mallat, *A Wavelet Tour of Signal Processing*, Academic, New York, 1998.
- [677] A. Antoniadis and G. Oppenheim, eds., *Wavelets and Statistics*, Lecture Notes in Statistics v. 103, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1995.
- [678] B. Vidakovic, *Statistical Modeling with Wavelets*, Wiley, New York, 1999.
- [679] R. Gençay, F. Selçuk, and B. Whitcher, *An Introduction to Wavelets and Other Filtering Methods in Finance and Economics*, Academic, New York, 2001.
- [680] A. Jensen and A. la Cour-Harbo, *Ripples in Mathematics*, Springer, New York, 2001.
- [681] S. Jaffard, Y. Meyer, and R. D. Ryan, *Wavelets: Tools for Science and Technology*, SIAM, Philadelphia, 2001.
- [682] A. Cohen, *Numerical Analysis of Wavelet Methods*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2003.
- [683] C. Heil, D. F. Walnut, and I. Daubechies, *Fundamental Papers in Wavelet Theory*, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 2006.
- [684] D. B. Percival and A. T. Walden, *Wavelet Methods for Time Series Analysis* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2006.
- [685] P. Van Fleet, *Discrete Wavelet Transformations*, Wiley, New York, 2008.
- [686] G. P. Nason, *Wavelet Methods in Statistics with R*, Springer, New York, 2008.
- [687] G. Strang, "Wavelets and Dilation Equations: A Brief Introduction," *SIAM J. Math. Anal.*, **31**, 614 (1989).
- [688] C. Heil and D. Walnut, "Continuous and Discrete Wavelet Transforms," *SIAM Rev.*, **31**, 628 (1989).
- [689] L. Cohen, "Time-Frequency Distributions: A Review," *Proc. IEEE*, **77**, 941 (1989).
- [690] O. Rioul and M. Vetterli, "Wavelets and Signal Processing," *IEEE SP Mag.*, **8**, no.4, 14, October 1991.
- [691] Special issue on Wavelets, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **38**, Mar. 1992.
- [692] *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, Special Issue on Wavelets and Signal Processing, **41**, Dec. 1993.
- [693] A. H. Tewfik, M. Kim, and M. Deriche, "Multiscale Signal Processing Techniques: A Review," in N. K. Bose and C. R. Rao, eds., *Handbook of Statistics*, vol. 10, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1993.
- [694] Special Issue on Wavelets, *Proc. IEEE*, **84**, Apr. 1996.
- [695] G. Strang, "Wavelet Transforms versus Fourier Transforms," *Bull. (New Series) Am. Math. Soc.*, **28**, 288 (1993).
- [696] B. Jawerth and T. Swelden, "An Overview of Wavelet Based Multiresolution Analyses," *SIAM Rev.*, **36**, 377 (1994).
- [697] G. Strang, "Wavelets," *Amer. Scientist*, **82**, 250, May-June 1994.
- [698] P. M. Bentley and J. T. E. McDonnell, "Wavelet Transforms: An Introduction," *Electr. Comm. Eng. J.*, p. 175, Aug. 1994.
- [699] A. Graps, "An Introduction to Wavelets," *IEEE Comput. Sci. Eng. Mag.*, **2**, no. 2, 50, Summer 1995.
- [700] J. R. Williams and K. Amaratunga, "Introduction to Wavelets in Engineering," *Int. J. Numer. Meth. Eng.*, **37**, 2365 (1994).
- [701] I. Daubechies, "Where Do Wavelets Come From? A Personal Point of View," *Proc. IEEE*, **84**, 510 (1996).
- [702] W. Sweldens, "Wavelets: What next?," *Proc. IEEE*, **84**, 680 (1996).
- [703] C. Mulcahy, "Plotting and Scheming with Wavelets," *Math. Mag.*, **69**, 323 (1996).
- [704] C. Mulcahy, "Image Compression Using The Haar Wavelet Transform," *Spelman College Sci. Math. J.*, **1**, 22 (1997).

- [705] M. Vetterli, "Wavelets, Approximation, and Compression," *IEEE SP Mag.*, Sept. 2001, p. 59.
- [706] P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Quadrature Mirror Filter Banks, M-band Extensions and Perfect Reconstruction Techniques," *IEEE ASSP Mag.*, 4, no. 3, 4, July 1987.
- [707] P. P. Vaidyanathan and Z. Dogaana, "The Role of Lossless Systems in Modern Digital Signal Processing: A Tutorial," *IEEE Trans. Educ.*, 32, 181 (1989).
- [708] P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Multirate Digital Filters, Filter Banks, Polyphase Networks, and Applications: A Tutorial," *Proc. IEEE*, 78, 56 (1990).
- [709] A. Haar, "Zur Theorie der Orthogonalen Funktionensysteme," *Math. Annal.*, 69, 331 (1910). Reprinted in [683].
- [710] D. Gabor, "Theory of Communication," *J. IEE*, 93, 429 (1946).
- [711] D. Esteban and C. Galand, "Application of Quadrature Mirror Filters to Split-Band Voice Coding Schemes," *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust. Speech, Signal Process.*, May 1977, p. 191. Reprinted in [683].
- [712] P. J. Burt and E. H. Adelson, "The Laplacian Pyramid as a Compact Image Code," *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, 31, 532 (1983). Reprinted in [683].
- [713] M. J. T. Smith and T. P. Barnwell III, "A Procedure for Designing Exact Reconstruction Filter Banks for Tree-Structured Sub-Band Coders," *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, and Signal Process.*, San Diego, CA, March 1984. Reprinted in [683].
- [714] F. Mintzer, "Filters for Distortion-Free Two-Band Multirate Filter Banks," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, 33, 626 (1985). Reprinted in [683].
- [715] A. Grossmann and J. Morlet, "Decomposition of Hardy Functions into Square Integrable Wavelets of Constant Shape," *SIAM J. Math. Anal.*, 15, 723 (1984). Reprinted in [683].
- [716] A. Grossmann, J. Morlet, and T. Paul, "Transforms Associated to Square Integrable Group Representations I," *J. Math. Phys.*, 26, 2473 (1985). Reprinted in [683].
- [717] I. Daubechies, "Orthonormal Bases of Compactly Supported Wavelets," *Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, 41, 909 (1988). Reprinted in [683].
- [718] G. Battle, "A block spin construction of ondelettes. Part I: Lemarié functions" *Commun. Math. Phys.*, 110, 601 (1987); and, "Part II: the QFT connection," *ibid.*, 114, 93 (1988). Reprinted in [683].
- [719] P. G. Lemarié, "Ondelettes à localisation exponentielle," *J. Math. Pures Appl.*, 67, 227 (1988).
- [720] Y. Meyer, "Wavelets with Compact Support," Zygmund Lectures, U. Chicago (1987). Reprinted in [683].
- [721] S. Mallat, "A Theory for Multiresolution Signal Decomposition: the Wavelet Representation," *IEEE Trans. Patt. Recogn. Mach. Intell.*, 11, 674 (1989). Reprinted in [683].
- [722] S. Mallat, "Multiresolution Approximations and Wavelet Orthonormal Bases of $L^2(\mathbf{R})$," *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 315, 69 (1989). Reprinted in [683].
- [723] A. Cohen, "Ondelettes, Analysis Multirésolutions et Filtes Mirroirs en Quadrature," *Ann. Inst. H. Poincaré, Anal. Non Linéaire*, 7, 439 (1990). Reprinted in [683].
- [724] A. Grossmann, R. Kronland-Martinet, and J. Morlet, "Reading and Understanding Continuous Wavelet Transforms," in [666].
- [725] M. Holschneider, et al, "A Real Time Algorithm for Signal Analysis with the Help of the Wavelet Transform," in [666].
- [726] I. Daubechies, "The Wavelet Transform, Time-Frequency Localization and Signal Analysis," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, 36, 961 (1990). Reprinted in [683].
- [727] M. Holschneider, "Wavelet Analysis on the Circle," *J. Math. Phys.*, 31, 39 (1990).
- [728] G. Beylkin, R. Coifman, and V. Rokhlin, "Fast Wavelet Transforms and Numerical Algorithms I,, *Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, 44, 141 (1991). Reprinted in [683].
- [729] W. Lawton, "Tight Frames of Compactly Supported Affine Wavelets," *J. Math. Phys.*, 31, 1898 (1990). Reprinted in [683].
- [730] W. Lawton, "Necessary and Sufficient Conditions for Constructing Orthonormal Wavelet Bases," *J. Math. Phys.*, 32, 57 (1991).
- [731] W. Lawton, "Multiresolution Properties of the Wavelet Galerkin Operator," *J. Math. Phys.*, 32, 1440 (1991).

- [732] I. Daubechies and J. Lagarias, "Two-Scale Difference Equations I. Existence and Global Regularity of Solutions," *SIAM J. Math. Anal.*, 22, 1388 (1991); and, "II. Local Regularity, Infinite Products of Matrices and Fractals," *ibid.*, 24, 1031 (1992).
- [733] A. Cohen, I. Daubechies, and J.-C. Feauveau, "Biorthogonal Bases of Compactly Supported Wavelets," *Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, 45, 485 (1992).
- [734] O. Rioul and P. Duhamel, "Fast Algorithms for Discrete and Continuous Wavelet Transforms," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, 38, 569 (1992).
- [735] M. Vetterli and C. Herley, "Wavelets and Filter Banks: Theory and Design," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 40, 2207 (1992).
- [736] G. G. Walter, "A Sampling Theorem for Wavelet Subspaces," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, 38, 881 (1992).
- [737] N. H. Getz, "A Perfectly Invertible, Fast, and Complete Wavelet Transform for Finite Length Sequences: The Discrete Periodic Wavelet Transform," *SPIE Mathematical Imaging*, vol, 2034, p. 332, (1993).
- [738] L. Cohen, "The Scale Representation," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 41, 3275 (1993).
- [739] I. Daubechies, "Orthonormal Bases of Compactly Supported Wavelets II, Variations on a Theme," *SIAM J. Math. Anal.*, 24, 499 (1993).
- [740] O. Rioul, "A Discrete-Time Multiresolution Theory," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 41, 2591 (1993).
- [741] X. Xia and Z. Zhang, "On Sampling Theorem, Wavelets, and Wavelet Transforms," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 41, 3524 (1993).
- [742] W. Sweldens, "The Lifting Scheme: A Custom-Design Construction of Biorthogonal Wavelets," *Appl. Comput. Harmon. Anal.*, 3, 186 (1996).
- [743] W. Sweldens, "The Lifting Scheme: A Construction of Second Generation Wavelets," *SIAM J. Math. Anal.*, 29, 511 (1996).
- [744] G. Strang, "Eigenvalues of $(1/2)H$ and Convergence of the Cascade Algorithm," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 44, 233 (1996).
- [745] S. H. Maes, "Fast Quasi-Continuous Wavelet Algorithms for Analysis and Synthesis of One-Dimensional Signals," *SIAM J. Appl. Math.*, 57, 1763 (1997).
- [746] I. Daubechies and W. Sweldens, "Factoring Wavelet Transforms into Lifting Steps," *J. Fourier Anal. Appl.*, 4, 247 (1998).
- [747] M. Unser and T. Blu, "Wavelet Theory Demystified," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 51, 470 (2003).
- [748] P. Dutilleul, "An Implementation of the Algorithm à Trous to Compute the Wavelet Transform," in [666].
- [749] S. Mallat, "Zero-Crossings of a Wavelet Transform," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, 37, 1019 (1991).
- [750] G. Beylkin, "On the Representation of Operators in Bases of Compactly Supported Wavelets," *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, 29, 1716 (1992).
- [751] M. J. Shensa, "The Discrete Wavelet Transform: Wedding the à Trous and Mallat Algorithms," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 40, 2464 (1992).
- [752] G. P. Nason and B. W. Silverman, "The Discrete Wavelet Transform in S ," *J. Comput. Graph. Statist.*, 3, 163 (1994).
- [753] G. P. Nason and B. W. Silverman, "The Stationary Wavelet Transform and Some Statistical Applications," in [677].
- [754] R. R. Coifman and D. L. Donoho, "Translation-Invariant Denoising," in [677].
- [755] J. C. Pesquet, H. Krim, and H. Carfantan, "Time-Invariant Orthonormal Wavelet Representations," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 44, 1964 (1996).
- [756] J. Liang and T. W. Parks, "A Translation-Invariant Wavelet Representation Algorithm with Applications," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 44, 225 (1996).
- [757] M. Lang, et al., "Noise Reduction Using An Undecimated Discrete Wavelet Transform," *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.*, 3, 10 (1996).
- [758] H. Sari-Sarraf and D. Brzakovic, "A Shift-Invariant Discrete Wavelet Transform," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, 45, 2621 (1997).
- [759] J. E. Fowler, "The Redundant Discrete Wavelet Transform and Additive Noise," *IEEE Signal Process. Lett.*, 12, 629 (2005).

- [760] A. F. Abdelnour and I. W. Selesnick, "Symmetric Nearly Shift-Invariant Tight Frame Wavelets," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **53**, 231 (2005).
- [761] J.-L. Starck, J. Fadili, and F. Murtagh, "The Undecimated Wavelet Decomposition and its Reconstruction," *IEEE Trans. Imag. Process.*, **16**, 297 (2007).
- [762] J. D. Johnston, "Transform Coding of Audio Signals Using Perceptual Noise Criteria," *IEEE J. Selected Areas Commun.*, **6**, 314 (1988).
- [763] D. J. LeGall, H. Gaggioni, and C. T. Chen, "Transmission of HDTV Signals Under 140 Mb/s Using a Subband Decomposition and Discrete Cosine Transform Coding," in L. Chiariglione, ed., *Signal Processing of HDTV*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1988.
- [764] JPEG Technical Specification: Revision (DRAFT), Joint Photographic Experts Group, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC2/WG8, CCITT SGVIII, August 1990.
- [765] G. K. Wallace, "The JPEG Still Picture Compression Standard," *Commun. ACM*, **34**, 30 (1991).
- [766] D. LeGall, "MPEG: A Video Compression Standard for Multimedia Applications," *Commun. ACM*, **34**, 46 (1991).
- [767] N. S. Jayant, "Signal Compression: Technology Targets and Research Directions," *IEEE J. Sel. Areas Commun.*, **10**, 796 (1992).
- [768] M. Antonini, et al., "Image Coding Using Wavelet Transform," *IEEE Trans. Im. Process.*, **1**, 205 (1992).
- [769] R. DeVore, B. Jawerth, and V. Popov, "Compression of Wavelet Decompositions," *Amer. J. Math.*, **114**, 737 (1992). Reprinted in [683].
- [770] R. DeVore, B. Jawerth, and B. Lucier, "Image Compression Through Wavelet Transform Coding," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **38**, 719 (1992).
- [771] M. Farge, "Wavelet Transforms and their Applications to Turbulence," *Ann. Rev. Fluid Mech.*, **24**, 395 (1992).
- [772] J. N. Bradley, C. M. Brislawn, and T. Hopper, "The FBI Wavelet/Scalar Quantization Standard for Grey-Scale Fingerprint Image Compression," *Proc. SPIE*, **1961**, 293 (1993).
- [773] C. M. Brislawn, "Fingerprints Go Digital," *Notices AMS*, **42** no. 11, 1278 (1995).
- [774] C. M. Brislawn, et al., "FBI Compression Standard for Digitized Fingerprint Images," *Proc. SPIE*, **2847**, 344 (1996).
- [775] E. J. Stollnitz, T. D. DeRose, and D. H. Salesin, "Wavelets for Computer Graphics: A Primer, part 1," *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, **15**, 76 (1995).
- [776] G. Pan, "Orthogonal Wavelets with Applications in Electromagnetics," *IEEE Trans. Magn.*, **32**, 975 (1996).
- [777] R. Zaciuc, et al., "Image Compression Using an Overcomplete Discrete Wavelet Transform," *IEEE Trans. Consum. Electron.*, **42**, 500 (1996).
- [778] N. Erdol and F. Basbug, "Wavelet Transform Based Adaptive Filters: Analysis and New Results," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **44**, 2163 (1996).
- [779] A. Bijaoui, et al., "Wavelets and the Study of the Distant Universe," *Proc. IEEE*, **84**, 670 (1996).
- [780] M. Unser and A. Aldroubi, "A Review of Wavelets in Biomedical Applications," *Proc. IEEE*, **84**, 626 (1996).
- [781] B. K. Alsberg, A. M. Woodward, and D. B. Kell, "An Introduction to Wavelet Transforms for Chemometricians: A Time-Frequency Approach," *Chemometr. Intell. Lab. Syst.*, **37**, 215 (1997).
- [782] B. K. Alsberg, et al., "Wavelet Denoising of Infrared Spectra," *Analyst*, **122**, 645 (1997).
- [783] B. Walczak and D. L. Massart, "Wavelets - Something for Analytical Chemistry?," *Trends Anal. Chem.*, **15**, 451 (1997).
- [784] A. Chambolle, et al., "Nonlinear Wavelet Image Processing: Variational Problems, Compression and Noise Removal Through Wavelet Shrinkage," *IEEE Trans. Imag. Process.*, **7**, 319 (1998).
- [785] A. K.-M. Leung, F.-T. Chau, and J.-B. Gao, "A Review on Applications of Wavelet Transform Techniques in Chemical Analysis: 1989-1997," *Chemometr. Intell. Lab. Syst.*, **43**, 165 (1998).
- [786] G. Strang, "The Discrete Cosine Transform," *SIAM Rev.*, **41**, 135 (1999).
- [787] C. Torrence and G. P. Compo, "A Practical Guide to Wavelet Analysis," *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, **79**, 621 (1998).
- [788] J. B. Ramsey, "The Contribution of Wavelets to the Analysis of Economic and Financial Data," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. A*, **357**, 2593 (1999).

- [789] M. W. Marcellin, et al., "An Overview of JPEG2000," *Proc. Data Compression Conf.*, Snowbird, Utah, March 2000, p. 523.
- [790] ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29/WG1/N1646R, JPEG 2000 Part I Final Committee Draft Version 1.0, Mar. 2000, available from <http://www.jpeg.org/public/fcd15444-1.pdf>.
- [791] C. Christopoulos, A. Skodras, and T. Ebrahimi, "The JPEG2000 Still Image Coding System: An Overview," *IEEE Trans. Consum. Electron.*, **46**, 1103 (2000).
- [792] C.-H. Lee, Y.-J. Wang, and W.-L. Huang, "A Literature Survey of Wavelets in Power Engineering Applications," *Proc. Natl. Sci. Coun. ROC(A)*, **24**, 249 (2000).
- [793] C.H. Kim and R. Aggarwal, "Wavelet Transforms in Power Systems, Part 1: General Introduction to the Wavelet Transforms," *Power Eng. J.*, **14**, 81 (2000); and "Part 2: Examples of Application to Actual Power System Transients," *ibid.*, **15**, 193 (2000).
- [794] S. G. Chang, B. Yu, and M. Vetterli, "Adaptive Wavelet Thresholding for Image Denoising and Compression," *IEEE Trans. Imag. Process.*, **9**, 1532 (2000).
- [795] D. B. H. Tay, "Rationalizing the Coefficients of Popular Biorthogonal Wavelet Filters," *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst. Video Tech.*, **10**, 998 (2000).
- [796] B. E. Usevitch, "A Tutorial on Modern Lossy Wavelet Image Compression: Foundations of JPEG 2000," *IEEE SP Mag.*, Sept. 2001, p. 22.
- [797] M. D. Adams, "The JPEG-2000 Still Image Compression Standard," ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG1 N 2412, Sept. 2001, Available from <http://www.ece.ubc.ca/~mdadams>.
- [798] J.-L. Starck and F. Murtagh, "Astronomical Image and Signal Processing Looking at Noise, Information, and Scale," *IEEE SP Mag.*, p.30, Mar. 2001.
- [799] J. B. Ramsey, "Wavelets in Economics and Finance: Past and Future," *Stud. Nonlin. Dynam. Econometr.*, 2002.
- [800] M. Unser and T. Blu, "Mathematical Properties of the JPEG2000 Wavelet Filters," *IEEE Trans. Imag. Process.*, **12**, 1080 (2003).
- [801] F. Truchetet and O. Laligant, "Wavelets in Industrial Applications: A Review," *Proc. SPIE*, **5607**, 1 (2004).
- [802] M. J. Fadili and E. T. Bullmore, "A Comparative Evaluation of Wavelet-Based Methods for Hypothesis Testing of Brain Activation Maps," *NeuroImage*, **23**, 1112 (2004).
- [803] M. N. O. Sadiku, C. M. Akujuobi, and R. C. Garcia, "An Introduction to Wavelets in Electromagnetics," *IEEE Microwave Mag.*, **6**, no.5, p.63, June 2005.
- [804] P. S. Addison, "Wavelet Transforms and the ECG: A Review," *Physiol. Meas.*, **26**, R155 (2005).
- [805] M. Kaboudan, "Computational Forecasting of Wavelet-converted Monthly Sunspot Numbers," *J. Appl. Statist.*, **33**, 925 (2006).
- [806] P. Liò, "Wavelets in Bioinformatics and Computational Biology: State of Art and Perspectives," *Bioinform. Rev.*, **21**, 207 (2007).
- [807] P. M. Crowley, "A Guide to Wavelets for Economists," *J. Econ. Surveys*, **21**, 207 (2007).
- [808] J. E. Fowler and B. Pesquet-Popescu, "An Overview on Wavelets in Source Coding, Communications, and Networks," *EURASIP J. Imag. Vid. Process.*, vol. 2007, Article ID 60539, (2007).
- [809] I. Balasingham and T. A. Ramstad, J. E. Fowler and B. Pesquet-Popescu, "Are the Wavelet Transforms the Best Filter Banks for Image Compression?" *EURASIP J. Imag. Vid. Process.*, vol. 2008, Article ID 287197, (2008).
- [810] F. Truchetet and O. Laligant, "Review of Industrial Applications of Wavelet and Multiresolution-Based Signal and Image Processing," *J. Electron. Imag.*, **17**, 031102 (2008)
- [811] H. Hashish, S. H. Behiry, and N.A. El-Shamy, "Numerical Integration Using Wavelets," *Appl. Math. Comput.* **211**, 480 (2009).
- [812] B. Mandelbrot and J. W. Van Ness, "Fractional Brownian Motions: Fractional Noises and Applications," *SIAM Rev.*, **10**, 422 (1968).
- [813] S. Granger and R. Joyeux, "An Introduction to Long-Memory Time Series Models and Fractional Differencing," *J. Time Ser. Anal.*, **1**, 15 (1980).
- [814] J. R. M. Hosking, "Fractional Differencing," *Biometrika*, **68**, 165 (1981).
- [815] G. Wornell, "A Karhunen-Loève Like Expansion for $1/f$ Processes via Wavelets," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **36**, 859 (1990).

- [816] G. Wornell and A. V. Oppenheim, "Wavelet-Based Representations for a Class of Self-Similar Signals with Application to Fractal Modulation," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **38**, 785 (1992).
- [817] P. Flandrin, "Wavelet Analysis and Synthesis of Fractional Brownian Motion," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **38**, 910 (1992).
- [818] P. Abry, et al., "The Multiscale Nature of Network Traffic," *IEEE SP Mag.*, **19**, no. 3, 28, May 2002.
- [819] R. A. DeVore and B. J. Lucier, "Fast Wavelet Techniques for Near-Optimal Image Processing," *MILCOM '92, IEEE Mil. Commun. Conf.*, p.1129, (1992).
- [820] D. Donoho, "Unconditional Bases are Optimal Bases for Data Compression and Statistical Estimation," *Appl. Computat. Harmon. Anal.*, **1**, 100 (1993).
- [821] D. L. Donoho and I. M. Johnstone, "Ideal Spatial Adaptation by Wavelet Shrinkage," *Biometrika*, **81**, 425 (1994).
- [822] D. L. Donoho, "Denoising by Soft Thresholding," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **41**, 613 (1995).
- [823] D. L. Donoho, et al., "Wavelet Shrinkage: Asymptopia?," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **57**, 301 (1995).
- [824] D. L. Donoho and I. M. Johnstone, "Adapting to Unknown Smoothness via Wavelet Shrinkage," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **90**, 1200 (1995). Reprinted in [683].
- [825] A. Antoniadis, "Smoothing Noisy Data with Tapered Coiflets Series," *Scand. J. Statist.*, **23**, 313 (1996).
- [826] F. Abramovich and B. W. Silverman, "Wavelet Decomposition Approaches to Statistical Inverse Problems," *Biometrika*, **85**, 115 (1998).
- [827] D. L. Donoho, et al., "Data Compression and Harmonic Analysis," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **44**, 2435 (1998).
- [828] F. Abramovich, T. Sapatinas, and B. W. Silverman, "Wavelet Thresholding via Bayesian Approach," *J. Roy. Statist. Soc., Ser. B*, **60**, 725 (1998).
- [829] B. W. Silverman, "Wavelets in Statistics: Beyond the Standard Assumptions," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. A*, **357**, 2459 (1999).
- [830] G. P. Nason and R. von Sachs, "Wavelets in Time-Series Analysis," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. A*, **357**, 2511 (1999).
- [831] F. Abramovich, T. C. Baily, and T. Sapatinas, "Wavelet Analysis and Its Statistical Applications," *Statistician*, **49**, 1 (2000).
- [832] A. Antoniadis, J. Bigot, and T. Sapatinas, "Wavelet Estimators in Nonparametric Regression: A Comparative Simulation Study," *J. Statist. Softw.*, **6**, 1 (2001).
- [833] A. Antoniadis and J. Fan, "Regularization of Wavelet Approximations," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **96**, 939 (2001).
- [834] <http://www.cmap.polytechnique.fr/~bacry/LastWave>, LastWave, Emmanuel Bacry.
- [835] <http://www.cs.kuleuven.ac.be/~wavelets>, Uytterhoeven, et al., C++ implementation.
- [836] <http://www-stat.stanford.edu/~wavelab/> Wavelab.
- [837] <http://www.dsp.rice.edu/software/RWT> Rice Wavelet Toolbox.
- [838] <http://paos.colorado.edu/research/wavelets>, Torrance and Compo.
- [839] <http://www.curvelet.org/>, Curvelets.
- [840] <http://www.stats.bris.ac.uk/~wavethresh>, Wavethresh in R.
- [841] <http://taco.poly.edu/WaveletSoftware/>, S. Cai and K. Li.
- [842] <http://www2.isye.gatech.edu/~brani/wavelet.html>, B. Vidakovic.
- [843] <http://www-lmc.imag.fr/SMS/software/GaussianWaveDen/index.html>, A. Antoniadis, J. Bigot, and J. Sapatinas.
- [844] <http://www.atmos.washington.edu/~wmtsa/>, Percival and Walden, WMTSA toolbox.
- [845] http://cas.ensmp.fr/~chaplais/UviWave/About_UviWave.html, Uvi-Wave.
- [846] <http://inversioninc.com/wavelet.html>, N. H. Getz, see Ref. [737].
- [847] <http://www.math.rutgers.edu/~ojanen/wavekit/>, H. Ojanen, Wavekit.
- [848] <http://cam.mathlab.stthomas.edu/wavelets/packages.php>, P. Van Fleet, see [685].

Wiener and Kalman Filtering

- [849] N. Wiener, *Extrapolation, Interpolation and Smoothing of Stationary Time Series with Engineering Applications*, New York, Wiley, 1949.
- [850] A. N. Kolmogorov, Sur l'Interpolation et Extrapolation des Suites Stationnaires, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, **208**, 2043–2045 (1939). See also Interpolation and Extrapolation of Stationary Random Sequences, and Stationary Sequences in Hilbert Space, reprinted in T. Kailath, Ed., *Linear Least-Squares Estimation*, Stroudsburg, PA, Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, 1977.
- [851] H. W. Bode and C. E. Shannon, A Simplified Derivation of Linear Least-Squares Smoothing and Prediction Theory, *Proc. IRE*, **38**, 417–425 (1950).
- [852] R. E. Kalman, "A New Approach to Linear Filtering and Prediction Problems," *Trans. ASME, Ser. D, J. Basic Eng.*, **82**, 34–45 (1960).
- [853] R. E. Kalman and R. S. Bucy, "New Results in Linear Filtering and Prediction Theory," *Trans. ASME, Ser. D, J. Basic Eng.*, **83**, 95–107 (1961).
- [854] R. E. Kalman, "New Methods in Wiener Filtering Theory," in *Proc. First Symp. Engineering Appl. of Random Function Theory and Probability*, J. L. Bogdanoff and F. Kozin, eds., Wiley, New York, 1963, pp. 270–388.
- [855] H. W. Sorenson, "Least-Squares Estimation: From Gauss to Kalman," *IEEE Spectrum*, **7**, 63 (1970).
- [856] T. Kailath, "An Innovations Approach to Least-Squares Estimation. Part I: Linear Filtering in Additive White Noise," *IEEE Trans. Autom. Control*, **AC-13**, 646–655 (1968).
- [857] P. Whittle, *Prediction and Regulation*, New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1963.
- [858] A. M. Yaglom, *Theory of stationary Random Functions*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1962.
- [859] T. Kailath, Some Topics in Linear Estimation, in M. Hazewinkel and J. C. Willems, Eds., *Stochastic Systems: The Mathematics of Filtering and Identification*, Boston, D. Reidel Publications, 1981, pp.307–350.
- [860] A. H. Jazwinski, *Stochastic Processes and Filtering Theory*, Dover Publications, NY, 2007, reporting of the Academic Press, 1970 edition.
- [861] A. P. Sage and J. L. Melsa, *Estimation Theory with Applications to Communication and Control*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1971.
- [862] A. Gelb, *Applied Optimal Estimation*, Cambridge, MA, MIT Press, 1974.
- [863] B. Anderson and J. Moore, *Optimal Filtering*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1979. Available online from: <http://users.cecs.anu.edu.au/~john/papers/index.html>
- [864] M. Srinath and P. Rajasekaran, *Introduction to Statistical Signal Processing*, New York, Wiley, 1979.
- [865] T. Kailath, A. H. Sayed, and B. Hassibi, *Linear Estimation*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 2000.
- [866] T. Kailath, "A View of Three Decades of Linear Filtering Theory," *IEEE Trans. Info. Theory*, **IT-20**, 146 (1974).
- [867] T. R. Kronhamm, "Geometric Illustration of the Kalman Filter Gain and Covariance Update Algorithms," *IEEE Control Syst. Magazine*, May 1985, p. 41.
- [868] B. Friedland, "Optimum Steady-State Position and Velocity Estimation Using Noisy Sampled Position Data," *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Elect. Syst.*, **AES-9**, 906 (1972).
- [869] P. R. Kalata, "The Tracking Index: A Generalized Parameter for α - β and α - β - γ Target Trackers," *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Elect. Syst.*, **AES-20**, 174 (1984).
- [870] R. T. Benedict and G. W. Bordner, "Synthesis of an Optimal Set of Radar Track-While-Scan Smoothing Equations," *IRE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-7**, 27 (1962).
- [871] S. J. Orfanidis, "An Exact Solution of the Time-Invariant Discrete Kalman Filter," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-27**, 240 (1982).
- [872] S. J. Orfanidis, "A Group Theoretical Approach to Optimal Estimation and Control," *J. Math. Anal. Appl.*, **97**, 393 (1983).
- [873] J. E. Gray and G. J. Foster, "An Extension of the Tracking Index Concept to Non-Kalman Filter Selection Techniques," *Proc. 13th Southeastern Symp. Systems Theory*, p.373, March 1998.
- [874] E. Brookner, *Tracking and Kalman Filtering Made Easy*, Wiley, New York, 1998.
- [875] Y. Bar-Shalom, X. R. Li, and T. Kirubarajan, *Estimation with Applications to Tracking and Navigation*, Wiley, New York, 2001.
- [876] K. V. Ramachandra, "Optimum Steady-State Position, Velocity, and Acceleration Estimation Using Noisy Sampled Position Data," *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Elect. Syst.*, **AES-23**, 705 (1987).

- [877] W. F. Arnold, III and A. J. Laub, "Generalized Eigenproblem Algorithms and Software for Algebraic Riccati Equations,," *Proc. IEEE*, **72**, 1746 (1984).
- [878] P. Benner, A. J. Laub, and V. Mehrmann, "A Collection of Benchmark Examples for the Numerical Solution of Algebraic Riccati Equations II: Discrete-Time Case," Dec. 1995, available online from <http://www.tu-chemnitz.de/sfb393/Files/PS/spc95-23.ps.gz>
- [879] L. A. McGee and S. F. Schmidt, "Discovery of the Kalman Filter as a Practical Tool for Aerospace and Industry," NASA-TM-86847, 1985, available from <http://ntrs.nasa.gov/>, Document ID: 19860003843.
- [880] M. W. A. Smith and A. P. Roberts, "An Exact Equivalence Between the Discrete- and Continuous-Time Formulations of the Kalman Filter," *Math and Comput. in Simulation*, **20**, 102 (1978).
- [881] A. E. Bryson and Y-C Ho, *Applied Optimal Control*, Hemisphere Publishing, Washington, 1975.
- [882] A. E. Bryson and M. Frazier, "Smoothing for Linear and Non-Linear Dynamic Systems," *Proc. Opt. Syst. Synthesis Conf.*, 1962, p.354, reprinted in T. Kailath, ed., *Linear Least-Squares Estimation*, Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, Stroudsburg, PA, 1977.
- [883] H. E. Rauch, "Solutions to the Linear Smoothing Problem," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-8**, 371 (1963).
- [884] H. E. Rauch, F. Tung, and C. T. Striebel, "Maximum Likelihood Estimates of Linear Dynamic Systems," *AIAA J.*, **3**, 1445 (1965).
- [885] P. De Jong, "A Cross-Validation Filter for Time Series Models," *Biometrika*, **75**, 594 (1988).
- [886] P. De Jong, "Smoothing and Interpolation with the State-Space Model," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.* **84**, 1085 (1989).

Kalman Filtering – Square Root Algorithms

- [887] D. Q. Mayne, "A Solution of the Smoothing Problem for Linear Dynamic Systems," *Automatica*, **4**, 73 (1966).
- [888] P. Dyer and S. McReynolds, "Extension of square-root filtering to include process noise," *J. Optim. Th. Appl.*, **3**, 444 (1969).
- [889] P. G. Kaminski, A. E. Bryson, and S. F. Schmidt, "Discrete Square-Root Filtering—A Survey of Current Techniques," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-16**, 727 (1971).
- [890] G. J. Bierman, "A Comparison of Discrete Linear Filtering Algorithms," *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.* **AES-9**, 28 (1973).
- [891] M. Morf and T. Kailath, "Square-Root Algorithms for Least-Squares Estimation," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-20**, 487 (1975).
- [892] G. J. Bierman, *Factorization Methods for Discrete Sequential Estimation*, Academic, New York, 1977, and Dover Publications, 2006.
- [893] G. J. Bierman, "A New Computationally Efficient Fixed-Interval, Discrete-Time Smoothers," *Automatica*, **19**, 503 (1983).
- [894] M. Verhaegen and P. Van Dooren, "Numerical Aspects of Different Kalman Filter Implementations," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-31**, 907 (1986).
- [895] S. R. McReynolds, "Covariance factorization algorithms for fixed-interval smoothing of linear discrete dynamic systems," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-35**, 1181 (1990).
- [896] P. Park and T. Kailath, "Square-root Bryson-Frazier smoothing algorithms," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-40**, 761 (1995).

Kalman Filtering – ML and EM Algorithms

- [897] F. Schweppe, "Evaluation of Likelihood Functions for Gaussian Signals," *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-11**, 61 (1965).
- [898] R. L. Kashyap, "Maximum Likelihood Identification of Stochastic Linear Systems," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-15**, 25 (1970).
- [899] R. K. Mehra, "On the Identification of Variances and Adaptive Kalman Filtering," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-15**, 175 (1970).

- [900] R. K. Mehra, "On-Line Identification of Linear Dynamic Systems with Applications to Kalman Filtering," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-16**, 12 (1971).
- [901] N. K. Gupta and R. K. Mehra, "Computational Aspects of Maximum Likelihood Estimation and Reduction in Sensitivity Function Calculations," *IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr.*, **AC-19**, 774 (1974).
- [902] A. C. Harvey, *Forecasting Structural Time Series Models and the Kalman Filter*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1989.
- [903] J. Durbin and S. J. Koopman, *Time Series Analysis by State Space Methods*, Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2001.
- [904] R. H. Shumway and D. S. Stoffer, *Time Series Analysis and Its Applications*, Springer, New York, 2006.
- [905] A. P. Dempster, N. M. Laird, and D. B. Rubin, "Maximum Likelihood from Incomplete Data via the EM Algorithm," *J. Roy. Stat. Soc., Ser. B*, **39**, 1 (1977).
- [906] G. J. McLachlan, T. Krishnan, *The EM Algorithm and Extensions*, 2nd ed., Wiley, Hoboken, NJ, 2008.
- [907] P. A. Ruud, "Extensions of Estimation Methods Using the EM Algorithm," *J. Econometrics*, **49**, 305 (1991).
- [908] T. K. Moon, "The Expectation-Maximization Algorithm," *IEEE Sig. Proc. Mag.*, **13**, no.6, 47 (1996).
- [909] R. H. Shumway and D. S. Stoffer, "An Approach to Time Series Smoothing and Forecasting Using the EM Algorithm," *J. Time Ser. Anal.*, **3**, 253 (1982).
- [910] M. W. Watson and R. F. Engle, "Alternative Algorithms for the Estimation of Dynamic Factor, MIMIC and Varying Coefficient Regression Models," *J. Econometrics*, **23**, 385 (1983).
- [911] Z. Ghahramani and G. Hinton, "Parameter Estimation for Linear Dynamic Systems," Tech. Rep. CRG-TR-96-2, Dept. Computer Science, University of Toronto, 1996, available from: <http://www.cs.toronto.edu/~hinton/absps/tr-96-2.pdf>
- [912] G. W. Cobb, "The Problem of the Nile: Conditional Solution to a Change-point Problem," *Biometrika*, **65**, 243 (1978).
- [913] D. R. Hunter and K. Lange, "A tutorial on MM algorithms," *Am. Statistician*, **58**, 30 (2004).
- [914] Y. Sun, P. Babu, and D. P. Palomar, "Majorization-Minimization Algorithms in Signal Processing, Communications, and Machine Learning," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **65**, 794 (2017).

Linear Prediction

- [915] G. P. Box and G. M. Jenkins, *Time Series Analysis, Forecasting, and Control*, San Francisco, Holden-Day, 1970.
- [916] P. Whittle, *Prediction and Regulation*, New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1963.
- [917] J. Makhoul, Linear Prediction: A Tutorial Review, *Proc. IEEE*, **63**, 56 (1975).
- [918] N. Levinson, The Wiener RMS Error Criterion in Filter Design and Prediction, *J. Math. Physics*, **25**, 261 (1947).
- [919] J. Durbin, The Fitting of Time Series Models, *Rev. Inst. Int. Stat.*, **28**, 344 (1973).
- [920] J. D. Markel and A. H. Gray, Jr., *Linear Prediction of Speech*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1976.
- [921] E. A. Robinson, *Multichannel Time-Series Analysis with Digital Computer Programs*, (2nd ed.), Houston, TX, Goose Pond Press, 1983.
- [922] E. A. Robinson, *Statistical Communication and Detection*, New York, Hafner, 1967.
- [923] S. Tretter, *Introduction to Discrete-Time Signal Processing*, New York, Wiley, 1976.
- [924] E. A. Robinson and S. Treitel, *Geophysical Signal Analysis*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1980.
- [925] E. A. Robinson and S. Treitel, Maximum Entropy and the Relationship of the Partial Autocorrelation to the Reflection Coefficients of a Layered System, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-28**, 22 (1980).
- [926] S. M. Kay and S. L. Marple, Spectrum Analysis—A Modern Perspective, *Proc. IEEE*, **69**, 1380 (1981).
- [927] S. Haykin, Ed., *Nonlinear Methods of Spectral Analysis*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1979.
- [928] A. Papoulis, Predictable Processes and Wold's Decomposition: A Review, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 933 (1985).
- [929] O. Barndorff-Nielsen and G. Schou, On the Parametrization of Autoregressive Models by Partial Autocorrelations, *J. Multiv. Anal.*, **3**, 408 (1973).

- [930] F. L. Ramsey, Characterization of the Partial Autocorrelation Function, *Ann. Stat.*, **2**, 1296 (1974).
- [931] M. Morf, A. Vieira, and T. Kailath, Covariance Characterization by Partial Autocorrelation Matrices, *Ann. Stat.*, **6**, 643 (1978).
- [932] R. E. Kalman, On Partial Realizations, Transfer Functions, and Canonical Forms, *Acta Polytech. Scandinav.*, Math. Comput. Sci. Series, **13**, 9 (1979).
- [933] R. E. Kalman, Realization of Covariance Sequences, in I. Gohberg, Ed., *Toeplitz Centennial, Operator Theory: Advances and Applications*, vol. 4, Boston, Birkhäuser, 1982.
- [934] W. Gragg and A. Lindquist, On the Partial Realization Problem, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **50**, 277 (1983).
- [935] T. K. Citron, A. M. Bruckstein, and T. Kailath, An Inverse Scattering Approach to the Partial Realization Problem, *Proc. 1984 IEEE Int. Conf. Decision and Control*, Las Vegas, NV, p. 1503.
- [936] T. T. Georgiou, Realization of Power Spectra from Partial Covariance Sequences, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 438 (1987).
- [937] S. Saito and K. Nakata, *Fundamentals of Speech Processing*, New York, Academic, 1985.
- [938] N. I. Aheizer and M. Krein, *Some Questions in the Theory of Moments*, Providence, RI, Am. Math Soc., 1962.
- [939] R. R. Bitmead and B. D. O. Anderson, Asymptotically Fast Solution of Toeplitz and Related Systems of Linear Equations, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **34**, 103 (1980).
- [940] R. P. Brent, F. G. Gustavson, and D. Y. Y. Yun, Fast Solution of Toeplitz Systems of Equations and Computation of Padé Approximants, *J. Algorithms*, **1**, 259 (1980).
- [941] H. M. Ahmed, J. M. Delosme, and M. Morf, Highly Concurrent Computing Structures for Matrix Arithmetic and Signal Processing, *Computer Magazine*, **15**, 65 (Jan. 1982).
- [942] H. T. Kung, Why Systolic Architectures?, *Computer Magazine*, **15**, 37 (Jan. 1982).
- [943] R. P. Brent and F. T. Luk, A Systolic Array of the Linear-Time Solution of Toeplitz Systems of Equations, *J. VLSI Comput. Syst.*, **1**, 1 (1983).
- [944] S. K. Rao and T. Kailath, Orthogonal Digital Filters for VLSI Implementation, *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.*, **CAS-31**, 933 (1984).
- [945] D. R. Sweet, Fast Toeplitz Orthogonalization, *Numer. Math.*, **43**, 1 (1984).
- [946] S. Y. Kung, On Super Computing with Systolic/Wavefront Array Processors, *Proc. IEEE*, **72**, 867 (1984).
- [947] S. Y. Kung, VLSI Array Processors, *ASSP Magazine*, **2**, no.3, 4, (1985).
- [948] S. Y. Kung, VLSI Signal Processing: From Transversal Filtering to Concurrent Array Processing, in S. Y. Kung, H. J. Whitehouse, and T. Kailath, Eds., *VLSI and Modern Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- [949] G. R. Nudd and J. G. Nash, Application of Concurrent VLSI Systems to Two-Dimensional Signal Processing, *ibid.*
- [950] R. Schreiber, Systolic Linear Algebra Machines in Digital Signal Processing, *ibid.*
- [951] P. Dewilde, E. Deprettere, and R. Nouta, Parallel and Pipelined VLSI Implementation of Signal Processing Algorithms, *ibid.*
- [952] R. Kumar, A Fast Algorithm for Solving a Toeplitz System of Equations, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 254 (1985).
- [953] J. R. Bunch, Stability of Methods for Solving Toeplitz Systems of Equations, *SIAM J. Sci. Stat. Comput.*, **6**, 349 (1985).
- [954] A. D. McAulay, Parallel AR Computation with a Reconfigurable Signal Processor, *Proc. 1986 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tokyo, p.1365.
- [955] A. W. Bojanczyk, Systolic Implementation of the Lattice Algorithm for Least Squares Linear Prediction Problems, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **77**, 27 (1986).
- [956] F. De Hoog, A New Algorithm for Solving Toeplitz Systems of Equations, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **88/89**, 123 (1987).
- [957] H. Kimura and T. Osada, Canonical Pipelining of Lattice Filters, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 878 (1987).
- [958] P. Dewilde and E. F. Deprettere, Modelling VLSI Interconnects as an Inverse Scattering Problem, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Circuits and Systems*, Philadelphia, PA, p.147.

- [959] Y. Bistritz, Zero Location with Respect to the Unit Circle of Discrete-Time Linear System Polynomials, *Proc. IEEE*, **72**, 1131 (1984).
- [960] P. Delsarte and Y. Genin, The Split Levinson Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 470, (1986).
- [961] Y. Bistritz, H. Lev-Ari, and T. Kailath, Immitance-Domain Levinson Algorithms, *Proc. 1986 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tokyo, p.253.
- [962] P. Delsarte and Y. Genin, On the Splitting of Classical Algorithms in Linear Prediction Theory, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 645 (1987).
- [963] Y. Bistritz, H. Lev-Ari, and T. Kailath, Complexity Reduced Lattice Filters for Digital Speech Processing, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, TX, p.21.
- [964] Y. Bistritz and T. Kailath, Fast Algorithms for Non-Hermitian Quasi-Toeplitz Matrices, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Circuits and Systems*, Philadelphia, PA, p.1068.
- [965] H. Krishna and S. D. Morgera, The Levinson Recurrence and Fast Algorithms for Solving Toeplitz Systems of Linear Equations, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 839 (1987).
- [966] S. D. Morgera and H. Krishna, Generalized Levinson/Szegő Complex Recurrences for a Class of Second-Order Nonstationary Stochastic Processes, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Circuits and Systems*, Philadelphia, PA, p.84.
- [967] G. Martinelli, G. Orlandi, and P. Burrascano, Yule-Walker Equations and Bartlett's Bisection Theory, *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.*, **CAS-32**, 1074 (1985).
- [968] A. J. Berkhout, Stability and Least-Squares Estimation, *Automatica*, **11**, 637 (1975).
- [969] A. Vieira and T. Kailath, Another Approach to the Schur-Cohn Criterion, *IEEE Trans. Circuits and Systems*, **CAS-24**, 218-220 (April 1977).
- [970] R. J. Duffin, Algorithms for Classical Stability Problems, *SIAM Rev.*, **11**, 196 (1969).
- [971] P. P. Vaidyanathan and S. K. Mitra, A Unified Structural Interpretation of Some Well-Known Stability-Test Procedures for Linear Systems, *Proc. IEEE*, **75**, 478 (1987).
- [972] N. I. Achiezzer, *The Classical Moment Problem*, Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1965.
- [973] G. Szegő, *Orthogonal Polynomials*, Providence, RI, American Mathematical Society, 1958.
- [974] E. A. Robinson and S. Treitel, Digital Signal Processing in Geophysics, in A. Oppenheim, Ed., *Applications of Digital Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1978.
- [975] S. Treitel and E. A. Robinson, The Design of High-Resolution Digital Filters, *IEEE Trans. Geosci. Electron.*, **GE-4**, 25 (1966).
- [976] J. Claerbout, *Fundamentals of Geophysical Data Processing*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1976.
- [977] I. C. Gohberg and I. A. Fel'dman, *Convolution Equations and Projection Methods for their Solution*, Providence, RI, American Mathematical Society, 1974.
- [978] W. F. Trench, An Algorithm for the Inversion of Finite Toeplitz Matrices, *J. Soc. Ind. Appl. Math.*, **12**, 515 (1964).
- [979] S. Zohar, Toeplitz Matrix Inversion: The Algorithm of W. F. Trench, *J. Assoc. Comput. Mach.*, **16**, 592 (1969).
- [980] S. Zohar, The Solution of a Toeplitz Set of Linear Equations, *J. Assoc. Comput. Mach.*, **21**, 272 (1974).
- [981] T. Kailath, A. Vieira, and M. Morf, Inverses of Toeplitz Operators, Innovations and Orthogonal Polynomials, *SIAM Rev.*, **20**, 106 (1978).
- [982] H. Lev-Ari and T. Kailath, Triangular Factorization of Structured Hermitian Matrices, in I. Gohberg, Ed., *I. Schur Methods in Operator Theory and Signal Processing, Operator Theory: Advances and Applications*, vol.18, Boston, Birkhäuser, 1986.
- [983] I. Gohberg, T. Kailath, and I. Koltracht, Efficient Solution of Linear Systems of Equations with Recursive Structure, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **80**, 81 (1986).
- [984] I. Gohberg, T. Kailath, I. Koltracht, and P. Lancaster, Linear Complexity Parallel Algorithms for Linear Systems of Equations with Recursive Structure, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **88/89**, 271 (1987).
- [985] I. Schur, On Power Series Which Are Bounded in the Interior of the Unit Circle I and II, in I. Gohberg, Ed., *I. Schur Methods in Operator Theory and Signal Processing, Operator Theory: Advances and Applications*, vol.18, Boston, Birkhäuser, 1986.
- [986] T. Kailath, A Theorem of I. Schur and Its Impact on Modern Signal Processing, *ibid.*

- [987] E. H. Bareiss, Numerical Solution of Linear Equations with Toeplitz and Vector Toeplitz Matrices, *Numer. Math.*, **13**, 404 (1969).
- [988] J. Rissanen, Algorithms for Triangular Decomposition of Block Hankel and Toeplitz Matrices with Application to Factoring Positive Matrix Polynomials, *Math. Comp.*, **27**, 147 (1973).
- [989] J. Rissanen, Solution of Linear Equations with Hankel and Toeplitz Matrices, *Numer. Math.*, **22**, 361 (1974).
- [990] J. Le Roux and C. J. Gueguen, A Fixed Point Computation of Partial Correlation Coefficients, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-25**, 257 (1977).
- [991] P. Dewilde, A. Vieira, and T. Kailath, On the Generalized Szegő-Levinson Realization Algorithm for Optimal Linear Predictors Based on a Network Synthesis Approach, *IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst.*, **CAS-25**, 663 (1978).
- [992] P. Delsarte, Y. Genin, and Y. Kamp, Schur Parametrization of Positive Definite Block-Toeplitz Systems, *SIAM J. Appl. Math.*, **36**, 34 (1979).
- [993] T. Kailath, S. Y. Kung, and M. Morf, Displacement Rank of Matrices and Linear Equations, *J. Math. Anal. Appl.*, **68**, 395 (1979).
- [994] P. Dewilde and H. Dym, Schur Recursions, Error Formulas, and Convergence of Rational Estimators for Stationary Stochastic Sequences, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-27**, 446 (1981).
- [995] P. Dewilde, J. T. Fokkema, and I. Widya, Inverse Scattering and Linear Prediction: The Continuous Time Case, in M. Hazewinkel and J. C. Willems, Eds., *Stochastic Systems: The Mathematics of Filtering and Identification and Applications*, Boston, Reidel, 1981.
- [996] E. Jonkheere and P. Delsarte, Inversion of Toeplitz Operators, Levinson Equations, and Gohberg-Krein Factorization—A Simple and Unified Approach for the Rational Case, *J. Math. Anal. Appl.*, **87**, 295 (1982).
- [997] S. Y. Kung and Y. H. Hu, A Highly Concurrent Algorithm and Pipelined Architecture for Solving Toeplitz Systems, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 66 (1983).
- [998] H. Lev-Ari and T. Kailath, Lattice Filter Parametrization and Modeling of Nonstationary Processes, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-30**, 2 (1984).
- [999] T. Kailath, Ed. *Modern Signal Processing*, Washington, DC, Hemisphere Publishing, 1985.
- [1000] T. Kailath, Signal Processing in the VLSI Era, in S. Y. Kung, H. J. Whitehouse, and T. Kailath, Eds., *VLSI and Modern Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- [1001] A. Yagle and B. C. Levy, The Schur Algorithm and Its Applications, *Acta Applic. Math.*, **3**, 255 (1985).
- [1002] T. Kailath, A. M. Bruckstein, and D. Morgan, Fast Matrix Factorization via Discrete Transmission Lines, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **75**, 1 (1985).
- [1003] P. P. Vaidyanathan and S. K. Mitra, Discrete Version of Richard's Theorem and Applications to Cascaded Lattice Realization of Digital Filter Transfer Functions, *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.*, **CAS-33**, 26 (1986).
- [1004] J. Le Roux, Some Properties of the Schur Recursion for the Direct Computation of the Matricial Spectral Factor, *Signal Processing*, **11**, 359 (1986).
- [1005] A. M. Bruckstein and T. Kailath, An Inverse Scattering Framework for Several Problems in Signal Processing, *ASSP Magazine*, no.1, 6 (1987).
- [1006] P. Delsarte and Y. Genin, The Tridiagonal Approach to Inverse Scattering Problems, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Circuits and Systems*, Philadelphia, PA, p.140.
- [1007] H. Lev-Ari and T. Kailath, Lossless Cascade Networks: The Crossroads of Stochastic Estimation, Inverse Scattering, and Filter Synthesis, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Circuits and Systems*, Philadelphia, PA, p.1088.
- [1008] J. P. Burg, Maximum Entropy Spectral Analysis, Presented at *37th Annual Int. SEG Meeting*, Oklahoma City, (1967).
- [1009] D. Childers, Ed., *Modern Spectrum Analysis*, New York, IEEE Press, 1978.
- [1010] E. R. Kanasevich, *Time Sequence Analysis in Geophysics*, Edmonton, University of Alberta Press, 1975.
- [1011] D. E. Smylie, G. K. C. Clarice, and T. J. Ulrich, Analysis of Irregularities in the Earth's Rotation, in *Methods of Computational Physics*, Vol.13, New York, Academic, 1973, p.391.

- [1012] T. J. Ulrich and R. W. Clayton, Time Series Modelling and Maximum Entropy, *Phys. Earth Planet. Inter.*, **12**, 188 (1976).
- [1013] M. Morf, B. Dickinson, T. Kailath, and A. Vieira, Efficient Solution of Covariance Equations for Linear Prediction, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-25**, 429 (1977).
- [1014] E. T. Jaynes, On the Rationale of Maximum-Entropy Methods, *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 939 (1982).
- [1015] B. R. Frieden, Dice, Entropy, and Likelihood, *Proc. IEEE*, **73**, 1764 (1985).
- [1016] B. Helme and C. L. Nikias, Improved Spectrum Performance via a Data-Adaptive Weighted Burg Technique, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 903 (1985).
- [1017] P. F. Fougere, Applications of Maximum Entropy Spectrum Estimation to Air Force Problems, *Proc. Third ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Boston, 1986, p.77.
- [1018] J. Makhoul, Maximum Confusion Spectral Analysis, *Proc. Third ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Boston, 1986, p.6.
- [1019] B. S. Atal and S. Hanauer, Speech Analysis and Synthesis by Linear Prediction of the Speech Wave, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, **50**, 637 (1971).
- [1020] F. Itakura and S. Saito, A Statistical Method for Estimation of Speech Spectral Density and Formant Frequencies, *Electr. Commun.*, **53-A**, 36 (1970).
- [1021] R. Schafer and L. Rabiner, Digital Representation of Speech Signals, *Proc. IEEE*, **63**, 66 (1975).
- [1022] L. R. Rabiner and R. W. Schafer, *Digital Processing of Speech Signals*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1978.
- [1023] J. D. Markel and A. H. Gray, Jr. Roundoff Noise Characteristics of a Class of Orthogonal Polynomial Structures, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-23**, 473 (1975).
- [1024] R. Viswanathan and J. Makhoul, Quantization Properties of Transmission Parameters in Linear Predictive Systems, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-23**, 309 (1975).
- [1025] N. Morgan, *Talking Chips*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1984.
- [1026] M. R. Schroeder, Predictive Coding of Speech: Historical Review and Directions for Future Research, *Proc. 1986 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tokyo, p.261.
- [1027] P. E. Papamichalis, *Practical Approaches to Speech Coding*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- [1028] A. Isaksson, A. Wennberg, and L. H. Zetterberg, Computer Analysis of EEG Signals with Parametric Models, *Proc. IEEE*, **69**, 451 (1981).
- [1029] W. Gersch, Spectral Analysis of EEG's by Autoregressive Decomposition of Time Series, *Math. Biosci.*, **7**, 205 (1970).
- [1030] C. D. McGillem, J. I. Aunon, and D. G. Childers, Signal Processing In Evoked Potential Research: Applications of Filtering and Pattern Recognition, *CRC Critical Reviews of Bioengineering*, **6**, 225 (October 1981).
- [1031] A. Isaksson and A. Wennberg, Spectral Properties of Nonstationary EEG Signals, Evaluated by Means of Kalman Filtering: Application Examples from a Vigilance Test, in P. Kellaway and I. Petersen, Eds., *Quantitative Analysis Studies in Epilepsy*, New York, Raven Press, 1976.
- [1032] G. Bodenstern and H. M. Praetorius, Feature Extraction from the Electroencephalogram by Adaptive Segmentation, *Proc. IEEE*, **65**, 642 (1977).
- [1033] T. Bohlin, Analysis of EEG Signals with Changing Spectra using a Short-Word Kalman Estimator, *Math. Biosci.*, **35**, 221 (1977).
- [1034] F. H. Lopes da Silva, Analysis of EEG Nonstationarities, in W. A. Cobb and H. Van Duijn, Eds., *Contemporary Clinical Neurophysiology* (EEG Suppl. No. 34), Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1978.
- [1035] Z. Rogowski, I. Gath, and E. Bental, On the Prediction of Epileptic Seizures, *Biol. Cybernetics*, **42**, 9 (1981).
- [1036] F. Itakura, Minimum Prediction Residual Principle Applied to Speech Recognition, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-23**, 67 (1975).
- [1037] J. M. Tribolet, L. R. Rabiner, and M. M. Sondhi, Statistical Properties of an LPC Distance Measure, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-27**, 550 (1979).
- [1038] P. de Souza and P. J. Thompson, LPC Distance Measures and Statistical Tests with Particular Reference to the Likelihood Ratio, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 304 (1982).
- [1039] R. M. Gray, et al., Distortion Measures for Speech Processing, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-28**, 367 (1980).

- [1040] J. L. Flanagan, Talking with Computers: Synthesis and Recognition of Speech by Machines, *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.*, **BME-29**, 223 (1982).
- [1041] L. Dusek, T. B. Schalk, and M. McMahan, Voice Recognition Joins Speech on Programmable Board, *Electronics* **56** (8), 128 (April 1983).
- [1042] H. Wakita, Direct Estimation of the Vocal Tract Shape by Inverse Filtering of Acoustic Speech Waveforms, *IEEE Trans. Audio Electroacoust.*, **AU-21**, 417 (1973).
- [1043] J. A. Ware and K. Aki, Continuous and Discrete Inverse Scattering Problems in a Stratified Elastic Medium. I. Plane Waves at Normal Incidence, *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, **45**, 91 (1969).
- [1044] L. C. Wood and S. Treitel, Seismic Signal Processing, *Proc. IEEE*, **63**, 649 (1975).
- [1045] P. L. Goupillaud, An Approach to Inverse Filtering of Near-Surface Layer Effects from Seismic Records, *Geophysics*, **26**, 754 (1961).
- [1046] J. F. Claerbout, Synthesis of a Layered Medium from Its Acoustic Transmission Response, *Geophysics*, **33**, 264 (1968).
- [1047] F. Koehler and M. T. Taner, Direct and Inverse Problems Relating Reflection Coefficients and Reflection Response for Horizontally Layered Media, *Geophysics*, **42**, 1199 (1977).
- [1048] E. A. Robinson and S. Treitel, The Fine Structure of the Normal Incidence Synthetic Seismogram, *Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc.*, **53**, 289 (1978).
- [1049] S. Treitel and E. A. Robinson, Maximum Entropy Spectral Decomposition of a Seismogram into Its Minimum Entropy Component Plus Noise, *Geophysics*, **46**, 1108 (1981).
- [1050] J. M. Mendel and F. Habibi-Ashrafi, A Survey of Approaches to Solving Inverse Problems for Lossless Layered Media Systems, *IEEE Trans. Geosci. Electron.*, **GE-18**, 320 (1980).
- [1051] K. P. Bube and R. Burridge, The One-Dimensional Problem of Reflection Seismology, *SIAM Rev.*, **25**, 497 (1983).
- [1052] S. H. Gray, The Relationship Between "Direct, Discrete" and "Iterative, Continuous" One-Dimensional Inverse Methods, *Geophysics*, **49**, 54 (1984).
- [1053] A. M. Bruckstein, B. C. Levy, and T. Kailath, Differential Methods for Inverse Scattering, *SIAM J. Appl. Math.*, **45**, 312 (1985).
- [1054] R. G. Newton, Inversion of Reflection Data for Layered Media: A Review of Exact Methods, *Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc.*, **65**, 191 (1981).
- [1055] E. A. Robinson, A Spectral Approach to Geophysical Inversion by Lorentz, Fourier, and Radon Transforms, *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 1039 (1982).
- [1056] J. G. Berryman and R. R. Greene, Discrete Inverse Methods for Elastic Waves in Layered Media, *Geophysics*, **45**, 213 (1980).
- [1057] F. J. Dyson, Old and New Approaches to the Inverse Scattering Problem, in E. H. Lieb, B. Simon, and A. S. Wightman, Eds., *Studies in Mathematical Physics*, Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1976.
- [1058] K. M. Case, Inverse Scattering, Orthogonal Polynomials, and Linear Estimation, in I. C. Gohberg and M. Kac, Eds., *Topics in Functional Analysis, Advances in Mathematics Supplementary Studies*, Vol.3, New York, Academic, 1978.
- [1059] M. T. Silva and E. A. Robinson, *Deconvolution of Geophysical Time Series in the Exploration for Oil and Natural Gas*, Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1979.
- [1060] S. Twomey, *Introduction to the Mathematics of Inversion in Remote Sensing and Indirect Measurements*, Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1977.
- [1061] B. R. Frieden, "Image Enhancement and Restoration," in T. S. Huang, Ed., *Picture Processing and Digital Filtering*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1975.
- [1062] S. Treitel and L. R. Lines, "Linear Inverse Theory and Deconvolution," *Geophysics*, **47**, 115 (1982).
- [1063] J. F. Claerbout and F. Muir, "Robust Modeling with Erratic Data," *Geophysics*, **38**, 826 (1973).
- [1064] H. L. Taylor, S. C. Banks, and J. F. McCoy, "Deconvolution with the L_1 Norm," *Geophysics*, **44**, 39 (1979).
- [1065] D. W. Oldenburg, "A Comprehensive Solution to the Linear Deconvolution Problem," *Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc.*, **65**, 331 (1981).
- [1066] S. Levy and P. K. Fullagar, "Reconstruction of a sparse spike train from a portion of its spectrum and application to high-resolution deconvolution," *Geophysics*, **46**, 1235 (1981).

- [1067] D. W. Oldenburg, S. Scheuer, and S. Levy "Recovery of the acoustic impedance from reflection seismograms," *Geophysics*, **48**, 1318 (1983).
- [1068] F. Santosa and W. W. Symes, W. W. "Linear inversion of band-limited reflection seismograms," *SIAM J. Sci. Statist. Comput.*, **7**, 1307 (1986).
- [1069] R. Mammone and G. Eichmann, "Superresolving Image Restoration Using Linear Programming," *Applied Optics*, **21**, 496 (1982).
- [1070] R. Mammone and G. Eichmann, "Restoration of Discrete Fourier Spectra Using Linear Programming," *J. Optical Soc. Am.*, **72**, 987 (1982).
- [1071] I. Barrodale and F. D. K. Roberts, "An Improved Algorithm for the Discrete L_1 Linear Approximation," *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, **10**, 839 (1973).
- [1072] I. Barrodale and F. D. K. Roberts, "Algorithm 478: Solution of an Overdetermined System of Equations in the L_1 Norm," *Commun. ACM*, **17**, 319 (1974).
- [1073] B. Drachman, "Two Methods to Deconvolve: L_1 -Method Using Simplex Algorithm and L_2 -Method Using Least Squares and a Parameter," *IEEE Trans. Antenn. Propag.*, **AP-32**, 219 (1984).
- [1074] R. W. Schafer, R. M. Mersereau, and M. A. Richards, "Constrained Iterative Restoration Algorithms," *Proc. IEEE*, **69**, 432 (1981).

Spectrum Estimation and Array Processing

- [1075] O. L. Frost, Power Spectrum Estimation, in G. Tacconi, Ed., *Aspects of Signal Processing*, Boston. Reidel, 1977.
- [1076] P. R. Gutowski, E. A. Robinson, and S. Treitel, Spectral Estimation: Fact or Fiction?, *IEEE Trans. Geosci. Electron.*, **GE-16**, 80 (1978).
- [1077] *Proc. IEEE*, **70** (9) (September 1982), Special Issue on Spectral Estimation.
- [1078] A. Papoulis, Maximum Entropy and Spectral Estimation: A Review, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-29**, 1176 (1981).
- [1079] E. A. Robinson, A Historical Perspective of Spectrum Estimation, *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 885 (1982).
- [1080] S. B. Kesler, Ed., *Modern Spectrum Analysis II*, New York, IEEE Press, 1986.
- [1081] J. Capon, High Resolution Frequency Wavenumber Spectrum Analysis, *Proc. IEEE*, **57**, 1408 (1969).
- [1082] J. Capon, Maximum Likelihood Spectral Estimation, in S. Haykin, Ed., *Nonlinear Methods of Spectral Analysis*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1979.
- [1083] R. T. Lacoss, Data Adaptive Spectral Analysis Methods, *Geophysics*, **36**, 661 (1971).
- [1084] V. F. Pisarenko, The Retrieval of Harmonics from a Covariance Function, *Geoph. J. R. Astron. Soc.*, **33**, 347 (1973).
- [1085] E. H. Satorius and J. R. Zeidler, Maximum Entropy Spectral Analysis of Multiple Sinusoids in Noise, *Geophysics*, **43**, 1111 (1978).
- [1086] D. W. Tufts and R. Kumaresan, Singular Value Decomposition and Improved Frequency Estimation Using Linear Prediction, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 671 (1982).
- [1087] D. W. Tufts and R. Kumaresan, Estimation of Frequencies of Multiple Sinusoids: Making Linear Prediction Perform like Maximum Likelihood, *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 975 (1982).
- [1088] S. L. Marple, Frequency Resolution of Fourier and Maximum Entropy Spectral Estimates, *Geophysics*, **47**, 1303 (1982).
- [1089] M. Quirk and B. Liu, On the Resolution of Autoregressive Spectral Estimation, *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, 1095 (1983).
- [1090] S. Y. Kung and Y. H. Hu, Improved Pisarenko's Sinusoidal Spectrum Estimate via SVD Subspace Approximation Methods, *Proc. 21st IEEE Int. Conf. Decision and Control*, Orlando, FL, (1982), p. 1312.
- [1091] Y. H. Hu and S. Y. Kung, Toeplitz Eigensystem Solver, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 1264 (1985).
- [1092] B. D. Steinberg, *Principles of Aperture and Array System Design*, New York, Wiley, 1976.
- [1093] J. E. Hudson, *Adaptive Array Principles*, Stevenage, UK, Peter Peregrinus, 1981.

- [1094] D. E. N. Davies, K. G. Corless, D. S. Hicks, and K. Milne, Array Signal Processing, in A. W. Rudge, K. Milne, A. D. Olver, and P. Knight, Eds., *The Handbook of Antenna Design*, vol. 2, London, Peter Peregrinus, 1983.
- [1095] N. L. Owsley, Sonar Array Processing, in S. Haykin, Ed., *Array Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- [1096] S. Haykin, Radar Signal Processing, *ASSP Magazine*, 2, no.2, 2 (1985).
- [1097] B. L. Lewis, F. F. Kretschmer, and W. W. Shelton, Eds., *Aspects of Radar Signal Processing*, Norwood, MA, Artech House, 1986.
- [1098] W. C. Knight, R. G. Pridham, and S. M. Kay, Digital Signal Processing for Sonar, *Proc. IEEE*, **69**, 1451 (1981).
- [1099] W. F. Gabriel, Spectral Analysis and Adaptive Array Superresolution Techniques, *Proc. IEEE*, **68**, 654 (1980).
- [1100] R. N. McDonough, Application of the Maximum Likelihood Method and the Maximum Entropy Method to Array Processing, in S. Haykin, Ed., *Nonlinear Methods of Spectral Analysis*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1979.
- [1101] D. H. Johnson, The Application of Spectral Estimation Methods to Bearing Estimation Problems, *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 1018 (1982).
- [1102] A. J. Berni, Angle-of-Arrival Estimation Using an Adaptive Antenna Array, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-11**, 278 (1975).
- [1103] T. Thorvaldsen, Maximum Entropy Spectral Analysis in Antenna Spatial Filtering, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-28**, 552 (1980).
- [1104] T. E. Barnard, Two Maximum Entropy Beamforming Algorithms for Equally Spaced Line Arrays, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 175 (1980).
- [1105] N. L. Owsley, Spectral Signal Set Extraction, in G. Tacconi, Ed., *Aspects of Signal Processing*, Boston, D. Reidel, 1977.
- [1106] J. E. Evans, Aperture Sampling Techniques for Precision Direction Finding, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-15**, 899 (1979).
- [1107] W. D. White, Angular Spectra in Radar Applications, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-15**, 895 (1979).
- [1108] J. E. Evans, Comments on "Angular Spectra in Radar Applications" *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-15**, 891 (1979).
- [1109] W. S. Liggett, Passive Sonar: Fitting Models to Multiple Time Series, in J. W. R. Griffiths, et al., Eds., *Signal Processing*, New York, Academic, 1973.
- [1110] R. O. Schmidt, Multiple Emitter Location and Signal Parameter Estimation, *Proc. 1979 RADAC Spectral Estimation Workshop*, Rome, NY, p. 243. Reprinted in the Special Issue on Adaptive Processing Antenna Systems, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-34**, 276 (1986).
- [1111] S. S. Reddi, Multiple Source Location—A Digital Approach, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-15**, 95 (1979).
- [1112] G. Bienvendu and L. Kopp, Adaptivity to Background Noise Spatial Coherence for High Resolution Passive Methods, *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, 307-310 (1980).
- [1113] A. Cantoni and L. Godara, Resolving the Directions of Sources in a Correlated Field Incident on an Array, *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, **67**, 1247 (1980).
- [1114] D. Bordelon, Complementarity of the Reddi Method of Source Direction Estimation with those of Pisarenko and Cantoni and Godara, I, *J. Acoust., Soc. Am.*, **69**, 1355 (1981).
- [1115] T. S. Durrani and K. C. Sharman, Extraction of an Eigenvector-Oriented "Spectrum" for the MESA Coefficients, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 649 (1982).
- [1116] T. P. Bronez and J. A. Cadzow, An Algebraic Approach to Superresolution Adaptive Array Processing, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-19**, 123 (1983).
- [1117] R. Kumaresan and D. W. Tufts, Estimating the Angles of Arrival of Multiple Plane Waves, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-19**, 134 (1983).
- [1118] D. H. Johnson and S. R. DeGraaf, Improving the Resolution of Bearing in Passive Sonar Arrays by Eigenvalue Analysis, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 638 (1982).

- [1119] T. E. Evans, et al., High Resolution Angular Spectrum Estimation Techniques for Terrain Scattering Analysis and Angle of Arrival Estimation, *Proc. First ASSP Spectral Estimation Workshop*, Hamilton, Ontario, (1981), p. 134.
- [1120] K. C. Sharman and T. S. Durrani, Eigenfilter Approaches to Adaptive Array Processing, *Proc. IEE*, part F, **130**, 22 (1983).
- [1121] M. Wax and T. Kailath, Optimum Localization of Multiple Sources by Passive Arrays, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 1210 (1983).
- [1122] G. Bienvendu and L. Kopp, Optimality of High Resolution Array Processing Using the Eigensystem Approach, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 1235 (1983).
- [1123] G. Bienvendu and H. Mermoz, Principles of High-Resolution Array Processing, in S. Y. Kung, H. J. Whitehouse, and T. Kailath, Eds., *VLSI and Modern Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- [1124] N. L. Owsley, High-Resolution Spectrum Analysis by Dominant-Mode Enhancement, *Ibid.*
- [1125] M. Wax and T. Kailath, Detection of Signals by Information Theoretic Criteria, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 387 (1985).
- [1126] T. J. Shan, M. Wax, and T. Kailath, On Spatial Smoothing for Direction-of-Arrival Estimation of Coherent Signals, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 806 (1985).
- [1127] A. Di, Multiple Source Location—A Matrix Decomposition Approach, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 1086 (1985).
- [1128] S. R. De Graaf and D. H. Johnson, Capability of Array Processing Algorithms to Estimate Source Bearings, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 1368 (1985).
- [1129] W. F. Gabriel, Using Spectral Estimation Techniques in Adaptive Processing Antenna Systems, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-34**, 291 (1986).
- [1130] I. Karasalo, Estimating the Covariance Matrix by Signal Subspace Averaging, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 8 (1986).
- [1131] G. Vezzosi, Estimation of Phase Angles from the Cross-Spectral Matrix, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 405 (1986).
- [1132] G. Su and M. Morf, Modal Decomposition Signal Subspace Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 585 (1986).
- [1133] K. C. Sharman and T. S. Durrani, A Comparative Study of Modern Eigenstructure Methods for Bearing Estimation—A New High Performance Approach, *Proc. 1986 IEEE Int. Conf. Decision and Control*, Athens, p. 1737.
- [1134] U. Nickel, Angular Superresolution with Phased Array Radar: A Review of Algorithms and Operational Constraints, *IEE Proc.*, **134**, Pt. F, 53 (1987).
- [1135] A. Paulraj and T. Kailath, Eigenstructure Methods for Direction of Arrival Estimation in the Presence of Unknown Noise Fields, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 13 (1986).
- [1136] F. B. Tuteur and Y. Rockah, A New Method for Signal Detection and Estimation Using the Eigenstructure of the Covariance Difference, *Proc. 1986 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tokyo, p. 2811.
- [1137] F. B. Tuteur and Y. Rockah, The Covariance Difference Method in Signal Detection, *Proc. Third ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Boston, 1986, p. 120.
- [1138] S. Prasad, R. Williams, A. Mahalanabis, and L. Sibul, A Transform Based Covariance Differencing Approach to Bearing Estimation, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p. 1119.
- [1139] S. J. Orfanidis, A Reduced MUSIC Algorithm, *Proc. Third ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Boston, 1986, p. 165.
- [1140] M. Wax and T. Kailath, Extending the Threshold of the Eigenstructure Methods, *Proc. 1985 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tampa, FL, p. 556.
- [1141] R. Kumaresan and A. K. Shaw, High Resolution Bearing Estimation Without Eigendecomposition, *Proc. 1985 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tampa, FL, p. 576.
- [1142] Y. Bresler and A. Macovski, Exact Maximum Likelihood Parameter Estimation of Superimposed Exponential Signals in Noise, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1081 (1986).
- [1143] Y. Bresler and A. Macovski, On the Number of Signals Resolvable by a Uniform Linear Array, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1361 (1986).

- [1144] R. Roy, A. Paulraj, and T. Kailath, Estimation of Signal Parameters via Rotational Invariance Techniques-ESPRIT, *Proc. 19th Asilomar Conf. Circ., Syst. and Computers*, Asilomar, CA, 1985, p. 83.
- [1145] R. Roy, A. Paulraj, and T. Kailath, ESPRIT- A Subspace Rotation Approach to Estimation of Parameters of Cisoids in Noise, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1340 (1986).
- [1146] R. Roy, A. Paulraj, and T. Kailath, Comparative Performance of ESPRIT and MUSIC for Direction-of-Arrival Estimation, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p. 2344.
- [1147] F. Haber and M. Zoltowski, Spatial Spectrum Estimation in a Coherent Signal Environment Using an Array in Motion, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-34**, 301 (1986).
- [1148] A. J. Luthra, A Solution to the Adaptive Nulling Problem with a Look-Direction Constraint in the Presence of Coherent Jammers, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-34**, 702 (1986).
- [1149] S. Kesler, J. Kesler, and G. Levita, Experiments in Resolving Coherent Targets in the Near Field, *Proc. Third ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Boston, 1986, p. 168.
- [1150] S. S. Reddi, On a Spatial Smoothing Technique for Multiple Source Location, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 709 (1987), and *ibid.*, p. 1352.
- [1151] J. A. Cadzow, Y. S. Kim, D. C. Shiue, Y. Sun, and G. Xu, Resolution of coherent Signals Using a Linear Array, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p. 1597.
- [1152] R. Williams, S. Prasad, A. Mahalanabis, and L. Sibul, Localization of Coherent Sources Using a Modified Spatial Smoothing Technique. *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p. 2352.
- [1153] A. M. Bruckstein, T. J. Shan, and T. Kailath, The Resolution of Overlapping Echos, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 1357 (1985).
- [1154] I. Isenberg and R. D. Dyson, The Analysis of Fluorescent Decay by a Method of Moments, *Biophys. J.*, **9**, 1337 (1969).
- [1155] A. J. Evans and R. Fischl, Optimal Least-Squares Time-Domain Synthesis of Recursive Digital Filters, *IEEE Trans. Audio Electroacoust.*, **AU-21**, 61 (1973).
- [1156] A. J. Berni, Target Identification by Natural Resonance Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-11**, 147 (1975).
- [1157] M. L. Van Blaricum and R. Mittra, Problems and Solutions Associated with Prony's Method for Processing Transient Data, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-26**, 174 (1978).
- [1158] T. L. Henderson, Geometric Methods for Determining System Poles from Transient Response, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-29**, 982 (1981).
- [1159] R. Kumaresan and D. W. Tufts, Estimating the Parameters of Exponentially Damped Sinusoids and Pole-Zero Modeling in Noise, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 833 (1982).
- [1160] M. Wax, R. O. Schmidt, and T. Kailath, Eigenstructure Method for Retrieving the Poles from the Natural Response, *Proc. 1983 IEEE Int. Conf. Decision and Control*, San Antonio, TX, p. 1343.
- [1161] R. Kumaresan, L. L. Scharf, and A. K. Shaw, An Algorithm for Pole-Zero Modeling and Spectral Analysis, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 637 (1986).
- [1162] J. A. Cadzow and M. M. Wu, Analysis of Transient Data in Noise, *IEE Proc.*, **134**, Pt. F, 69 (1987).
- [1163] S. J. Orfanidis, Pole Retrieval by Eigenvector Methods, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p. 1505.
- [1164] B. N. Parlett, *The Symmetric Eigenvalue Problem*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1980.
- [1165] G. H. Golub and V. Pereyra, The Differentiation of Pseudo-Inverses and Non-Linear Least-Squares Problems Whose Variables Separate, *SIAM J. Numer. Anal.*, **10**, 413 (1973).
- [1166] G. H. Golub and C. F. Van Loan, *Matrix Computations*, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1983.
- [1167] H. Cox, Resolving Power and Sensitivity to Mismatch of Optimum Array Processors, *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, **54**, 771 (1973).
- [1168] F. Gabriel, Adaptive Arrays-An Introduction, *Proc. IEEE*, **64**, 239 (1976).
- [1169] B. Widrow, et al., Adaptive Antenna Systems, *Proc. IEEE*, **55**, 2143 (1967).
- [1170] C. L. Zham, Application of Adaptive Arrays to Suppress Strong Jammers in the Presence of Weak Signals, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-9**, 260 (1973).
- [1171] T. W. Anderson, *The Statistical Analysis of Time Series*, New York, Wiley, 1971.

- [1172] D. N. Lawley and A. E. Maxwell, *Factor Analysis as a Statistical Method*, London, Butterworth, 1971.
- [1173] C. R. Rao, *Linear Statistical Inference and Its Applications*, (2nd ed.), New York, Wiley, 1973.
- [1174] D. R. Cox and D. V. Hinkley, *Theoretical Statistics*, London, Chapman and Hall, 1974.
- [1175] D. R. Brillinger, *Time Series, Data Analysis and Theory*, New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975.
- [1176] M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, vol. 2, (4th edition), London, Griffin, 1979.
- [1177] M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, vol. 3, (3d edition), New York, Hafner Press, 1976.
- [1178] M. S. Srivastava and C. G. Khatri, *An Introduction to Multivariate Statistics*, New York, North Holland, 1979.
- [1179] T. W. Anderson, *An Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Analysis*, (2nd ed.), New York, Wiley 1984.
- [1180] J. Cryer, *Times Series Analysis*, Boston, Duxbury Press, 1986.
- [1181] K. Dzhaparidze, *Parameter Estimation and Hypothesis Testing in Spectral Analysis of Stationary Time Series*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1986.
- [1182] P. J. Brockwell and R. A. Davis, *Time Series: Theory and Methods*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1987.
- [1183] H. B. Mann and A. Wald, On the Statistical Treatment of Linear Stochastic Difference Equations, *Econometrica*, **11**, 173 (1943).
- [1184] P. Whittle, The Analysis of Multiple Stationary Time Series, *J. Roy. Stat. Soc.*, Ser. B, **15**, 125 (1953).
- [1185] J. Capon and N. R. Goodman, Probability Distributions for Estimators of the Frequency-Wavenumber Spectrum, *Proc. IEEE*, **58**, 1785 (1971).
- [1186] O. Barndorff-Nielsen and G. Schou, On the Parametrization of Autoregressive Models by Partial Autocorrelations, *J. Multiv. Anal.*, **3**, 408 (1973).
- [1187] M. Pagano, Estimation of Models of Autoregressive Signal Plus White Noise, *Ann. Stat.*, **2**, 99 (1974).
- [1188] K. N. Berk, Consistent Autoregressive Spectral Estimates, *Ann. Stat.*, **2**, 489 (1974).
- [1189] A. B. Baggeroer, Confidence Intervals for Regression (MEM) Spectral Estimates, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-22**, 534 (1976).
- [1190] H. Sakai, Statistical Properties of AR Spectral Analysis, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-27**, 402 (1979).
- [1191] R. D. Martin, The Cramér-Rao Bound and Robust M-Estimates for Autoregressions, *Biometrika*, **69**, 437 (1982).
- [1192] S. M. Kay and J. Makhoul, On the Statistics of the Estimated Reflection Coefficients of an Autoregressive Process, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 1447 (1983).
- [1193] M. Aktar, B. Sankur, and Y. I Stefanopoulos, Properties of the Maximum Likelihood and Pisarenko Spectral Estimates, *Signal Processing*, **8**, 401 (1985).
- [1194] B. Porat and B. Friedlander, Computation of the Exact Information Matrix of Gaussian Time Series with Stationary Random Components, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 118 (1986).
- [1195] S. Kay and D. Sengupta, Spectral Estimation of Non-Gaussian Autoregressive Processes, *Proc. Third ASSP Workshop on Spectrum Estimation and Modeling*, Boston, 1986, p. 10.
- [1196] D. Burshtein and E. Weinstein, Confidence Intervals for the Maximum Entropy Spectrum, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 504 (1987).
- [1197] M. A. Girschick, On the Sampling Theory of Roots of Determinantal Equations, *Ann. Math. Stat.*, **10**, 203 (1939).
- [1198] D. N. Lawley, Tests of Significance for the Latent Roots of Covariance and Correlation Matrices, *Biometrika*, **43**, 128 (1956).
- [1199] T. W. Anderson, Asymptotic Theory for Principal Component Analysis, *Ann. Math. Stat.*, **34**, 122 (1963).
- [1200] R. P. Gupta, Asymptotic Theory for Principal Component Analysis in the Complex Case, *J. Indian Stat. Assoc.*, **3**, 97 (1965).
- [1201] D. E. Tyler, Asymptotic Inference for Eigenvectors, *Ann. Stat.*, **9**, 725 (1981).
- [1202] H. Sakai, Statistical Analysis of Pisarenko's Method for Sinusoidal Frequency Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-32**, 95 (1984).

- [1203] K. Shaman, T. S. Durrani, M. Wax, and T. Kailath, Asymptotic Performance of Eigenstructure Spectral Analysis Methods, *Proc. 1984 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, San Diego, CA, p. 455.
- [1204] D. J. Jeffries and D. R. Farrier, Asymptotic Results for Eigenvector Methods, *IEE Proc.*, **132**, Pt. F, 589 (1985).
- [1205] M. Kaveh and A. J. Barabell, The Statistical Performance of the MUSIC and the Minimum-Norm Algorithms for Resolving Plane Waves in Noise, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 331 (1986).
- [1206] W. H. Press, B. P. Flannery, S. A. Teukolsky, and W. T. Vetterling, *Numerical Recipes*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1986.
- [1207] N. R. Goodman, Statistical Analysis Based on a Certain Multivariate Complex Gaussian Distribution, *Ann. Math. Stat.*, **34**, 152 (1963).
- [1208] K. S. Miller, *Complex Stochastic Processes*, Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley, 1974.

LCMV and GSC Beamforming

- [1209] O. L. Frost, "An algorithm for linearly constrained adaptive array processing," *Proc. IEEE*, **60**, 926 (1972).
- [1210] S. Applebaum and D. Chapman, "Adaptive arrays with main beam constraints," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-24**, 650 (1976).
- [1211] C. W. Jim, "A comparison of two LMS constrained optimal structures," *Proc. IEEE*, **65**, 1730 (1977).
- [1212] L. J. Griffiths and C. W. Jim, "An alternative approach to linearly constrained adaptive beamforming," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-20**, 27 (1982).
- [1213] L. J. Griffiths and K. M. Buckley, "Quiescent pattern control in linearly constrained adaptive arrays," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 917 (1987).
- [1214] C-Y. Tseng and L. J. Griffiths, "A systematic procedure for implementing the blocking matrix in decomposed form," *Proc. 22nd Asilomar Conf. Signals Systems and Computers*, vol. 2, pp. 808, 1988.
- [1215] B. D. Van Veen and K. M. Buckley, "Beamforming: A versatile approach to spatial filtering," *IEEE Acoust. Speech Signal Processing Mag.*, **5**, no.2, 4 (1988).
- [1216] H. Krim and M. Viberg, "Two decades of array signal processing research: the parametric approach," *IEEE Signal Proc. Mag.*, **13**, no.4, 67 (1996).
- [1217] L. C. Godara, "Applications of Antenna Arrays to Mobile Communications, Part I," *Proc. IEEE*, **85**, 1031 (1997), and "Part II," *ibid.*, p.1195.
- [1218] J. A. Apolinario, M. L. R. de Campos, and C. P. Bernal, "The constrained conjugate-gradient algorithm," *IEEE Signal Proc. Lett.*, **7**, 351 (2000).
- [1219] B. R. Breed and J. Strauss, "A short proof of the equivalence of LCMV and GSC beamforming," *IEEE Signal Proc. Lett.*, **9**, 168 (2002).
- [1220] S. Werner, J. A. Apolinario, and M. L. R. de Campos, "On the Equivalence of RLS Implementations of LCMV and GSC Processors," *IEEE Signal Proc. Lett.*, **10**, 356 (2003).
- [1221] L. S. Resende, J. M. T. Romano, and M. G. Bellanger, "A fast least-squares algorithm for linearly constrained adaptive filtering," *IEEE Trans. Signal Process.*, **44**, 1168 (1996).

Markowitz Portfolios

- [1222] H. Markowitz, "Portfolio Selection," *J. Finance*, **7**, 77 (1962).
- [1223] W. F. Sharpe, "Capital asset prices: A theory of market equilibrium under conditions of risk," *J. Finance*, **19**, 425 (1964).
- [1224] H. Markowitz, *Mean-Variance Analysis in Portfolio Choice and Capital Markets*, Wiley (2000).
- [1225] R. Merton, "An analytic derivation of the efficient portfolio frontier," *J. Financial Quant. Anal.* **7**, 1851 (1972).
- [1226] H. M. Markowitz, "Foundations of Portfolio Theory," *J. Finance*, **46**, 469 (1991).
- [1227] W. F. Sharpe, "Capital Asset Prices with and without Negative Holdings," *J. Finance*, **46**, 489 (1991).

- [1228] H. M. Markowitz, "The General Mean-Variance Portfolio Selection Problem [and Discussion]," *Phil. Trans.: Phys. Sci. Eng.*, **347**, 543 (1994).
- [1229] H. M. Markowitz, "The Early History of Portfolio Theory: 1600-1960," *Financial Analysts J.*, **55**, no.4, p.5, 1999.
- [1230] K. V. Fernando, "Practical Portfolio Optimization," Numerical Algorithms Group, Tech. Report, https://www.nag.co.uk/doc/techrep/Pdf/tr2_00.pdf
- [1231] P. A. Forsyth, "An Introduction to Computational Finance Without Agonizing Pain," 2007, available online from, <https://cs.uwaterloo.ca/~paforsyt/agon.pdf>
- [1232] H. Ahmadi and D. Sitdhirasdr, "Portfolio Optimization is One Multiplication, the Rest is Arithmetic," *J. Appl. Fin. & Banking*, **6** 81 (2016); <http://www.scienpress.com/download.asp?ID=1729>
- [1233] J. B. Heaton, N. G. Polson, and J. H. Witte, "Deep learning for finance: deep portfolios," *Appl. Stoch. Models Bus. Ind.*, **33**, 3 (2017); with discussions, *ibid.*, p.13, and p.16, and rejoinder, p.19.

SVD – Books

- [1234] G. H. Golub and C. F. Van Loan, *Matrix Computations*, 3/e, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, 1996.
- [1235] D. S. Watkins, *Fundamentals of Matrix Computations*, 2/e, Wiley, New York, 2002.
- [1236] A. Björck, *Numerical Methods for Least Squares Problems*, SIAM Press, Philadelphia, 1996.
- [1237] T. W. Anderson, *Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Analysis*, 2/e, Wiley, New York, 1984.
- [1238] D. F. Morrison, *Multivariate Statistical Methods*, 3/e, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1990.
- [1239] J. W. Preisendorfer, *Principal Component Analysis in Meteorology and Oceanography*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1988.
- [1240] D. C. Kahaner, C. Moler, and S. Nash, *Numerical Methods and Software*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1989.
- [1241] D. S. Wilks, *Statistical Methods in the Atmospheric Sciences*, Academic Press, New York, 1995.
- [1242] H. von Storch and F. W. Zwiers, *Statistical Analysis in Climate Research*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1999.
- [1243] I. T. Jolliffe, *Principal Component Analysis*, 2/e, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2002.
- [1244] K. I. Diamantaras and S. Y. Kung, *Principal Component Neural Networks*, Wiley, New York, 1996.
- [1245] R. Gittins, *Canonical Analysis*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1985.
- [1246] B. Parlett, *Symmetric Eigenvalue Problem*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1980.
- [1247] E. F. Deprettere, ed., *SVD and Signal Processing*, North-Holland, New York, 1988.
- [1248] R. J. Vaccaro, ed., *SVD and Signal Processing II*, Elsevier, New York, 1991.
- [1249] M. Moonen and B. de Moor, *SVD and Signal Processing III*, Elsevier, New York, 1995.
- [1250] S. Van Huffel and J. Vandewalle, *The Total Least Squares Problem*, SIAM, Philadelphia, 1991.
- [1251] H. D. I. Abarbanel, *Analysis of Observed Chaotic Data*, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1996.
- [1252] H. Kantz and T. Schreiber, *Nonlinear Time Series Analysis*, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1997.
- [1253] A. S. Weigend and N. A. Gershenfeld, eds., *Time Series Prediction: Forecasting the Future and Understanding the Past* Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1994. The time-series data and most of the chapters are available on the web via FTP from: <ftp://ftp.santafe.edu/pub/Time-Series/>.

SVD – Applications

- [1254] G. Strang, "The Fundamental Theorem of Linear Algebra," *Am. Math. Monthly*, **100**, 848 (1993).
- [1255] D. Kalman, "A Singularly Valuable Decomposition: The SVD of a Matrix," *College Math. J.*, **27**, 2 (1996).
- [1256] C. Mulcahy and J. Rossi, "A Fresh Approach to the Singular Value Decomposition," *Coll. Math. J.*, **29**, 199 (1998).
- [1257] C. Long, "Visualization of Matrix Singular Value Decomposition," *Math. Mag.*, **56**, 161 (1983).

- [1258] V. C. Klema and A. J. Laub, "The Singular Value Decomposition: Its Computation and Some Applications," *IEEE Trans. Aut. Contr.*, **AC-25**, 164 (1980).
- [1259] E. Biglieri and K. Yao, "Some Properties of Singular Value Decomposition and Their Applications to Digital Signal Processing," *Sig. Process.*, **18**, 277 (1989).
- [1260] A. van der Veen, E. F. Deprettere, and A. L. Swindlehurst, "Subspace Based Signal Analysis Using Singular Value Decomposition," *Proc. IEEE*, **81**, 1277 (1993).
- [1261] J. Mandel, "Use of the Singular Value Decomposition in Regression Analysis," *Amer. Statistician*, **36**, 15 (1982).
- [1262] I. J. Good, "Some Applications of the Singular Decomposition of a Matrix," *Technometrics*, **11**, 823 (1969).
- [1263] D. D. Jackson, "Interpretation of Inaccurate, Insufficient and Inconsistent Data," *Geophys. J. Roy. Astron. Soc.*, **28**, 97 (1972).
- [1264] D. W. Tufts, R. Kumaresan, and I. Kirsteins, "Data Adaptive Signal Estimation by Singular Value Decomposition of a Data Matrix," *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 684 (1982).
- [1265] D. W. Tufts and R. Kumaresan, "Estimation of Frequencies of Multiple Sinusoids: Making Linear Prediction Perform Like Maximum Likelihood," *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 975 (1982).
- [1266] D. W. Tufts and R. Kumaresan, "Singular Value Decomposition and Improved Frequency Estimation Using Linear Prediction," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 671 (1982).
- [1267] R. Kumaresan and D. W. Tufts, "Estimating the Parameters of Exponentially Damped Sinusoids and Pole-Zero Modeling in Noise," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 833 (1982).
- [1268] J. A. Cadzow, "Signal Enhancement—Composite Property Mapping Algorithm," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, **ASSP-36**, 49 (1988).
- [1269] L. L. Scharf, "The SVD and Reduced Rank Signal Processing," *Sig. Process.*, **25**, 113 (1991).
- [1270] J. A. Cadzow and D. M. Wilkes, "Enhanced Rational Signal Modeling," *Sig. Process.*, **25**, 171 (1991).
- [1271] B. De Moor, "The Singular Value Decomposition and Long and Short Spaces of Noisy Matrices," *IEEE Trans. Sig. Process.*, **SP-41**, 2826 (1993).
- [1272] H. Yang and M. A. Ingram, "Design of Partially Adaptive Arrays Using the Singular-Value Decomposition," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-45**, 843 (1997).
- [1273] S. Y. Kung, K. S. Arun, and D. V. B. Rao, "State Space and Singular Value Decomposition Based Approximation Methods for the Harmonic Retrieval Problem," *J. Opt. Soc. Am.*, **73**, 1799 (1983).
- [1274] H. Barkhuijsen, R. De Beer, W. Bovée, and D. Van Ormon, "Retrieval of Frequencies, Amplitudes, Damping Factors, and Phases from Time-Domain Signals Using a Linear Least-Squares Process," *J. Magn. Reson.*, **61**, 465 (1985).
- [1275] J. E. Hudson, "Decomposition of Antenna Signals into Plane Waves," *IEE Proc.*, pt. H, **132**, 53 (1985).
- [1276] R. Roy, A. Paulraj, and T. Kailath, "ESPRIT-A Subspace Rotation Approach to Estimation of Parameters of Sinusoids in Noise," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1340 (1986).
- [1277] A. J. Mackay and A. McCowen, "An Improved Pencil-of-Functions Method and Comparisons with Traditional Methods of Pole Extraction," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-35**, 435 (1987).
- [1278] P. De Groen and B. De Moor, "The Fit of a Sum of Exponentials to Noisy Data," *J. Comp. Appl. Math.*, **20**, 175 (1987).
- [1279] Y. Hua and T. K. Sarkar, "Generalized Pencil-of-Function Method for Extracting Poles of an EM System from Its Transient Response," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-37**, 229 (1989).
- [1280] Y. Hua and T. K. Sarkar, "Matrix Pencil Method for Estimating Parameters of Exponentially Damped/Undamped Sinusoids in Noise," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, **ASSP-38**, 814 (1990).
- [1281] Y. Hua and T. K. Sarkar, "On SVD for Estimating Generalized Eigenvalues of Singular Matrix Pencil in Noise," *IEEE Trans. Sig. Process.*, **SP-39**, 892 (1991).
- [1282] T. K. Sarkar and O. Pereira, "Using the Matrix Pencil Method to Estimate the Parameters of a Sum of Complex Exponentials," *IEEE Ant. Propagat. Mag.*, **37**, no.1, 48 (1995).
- [1283] Y. Y. Lin, P. Hodgkinson, M. Ernst, and A. Pines, "A Novel Detection-Estimation Scheme for Noisy NMR Signals: Applications to Delayed Acquisition Data," *J. Magn. Reson.*, **128**, 30 (1997).
- [1284] A. Driouach, A. Rubio Bretones, and R. Gómez Martin, "Application of Parametric Problems to Inverse Scattering Problems," *IEE Proc.-Microw., Antenn., Propag.*, **143**, 31 (1996).

- [1285] C. C. Chen and L. Peters, "Buried Unexploded Ordnance Identification via Complex Natural Resonances," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-45**, 1645 (1997).
- [1286] E. M. Dowling, R. D. DeGroat, and D. A. Linebarger, "Exponential Parameter Estimation in the Presence of Known Components and Noise," *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat.*, **AP-42**, 590 (1994).
- [1287] S. Van Huffel, "Enhanced Resolution Based on Minimum Variance Estimation and Exponential Data Modeling," *Sig. Process.*, **33**, 333 (1993).
- [1288] S. Van Huffel and H. Zha, "The Total Least Squares Problem," in C. R. Rao, ed., *Handbook of Statistics*, vol. 9, Elsevier, New York, 1993.
- [1289] S. Van Huffel, H. Chen, C. Decanniere, and P. Van Hecke, "Algorithm for Time-Domain NMR Data Fitting Based on Total Least Squares," *J. Magn. Reson., Series A*, **110**, 228 (1994).
- [1290] V. U. Reddy and L. S. Biradar, "SVD-Based Information Theoretic Criteria for Detection of the Number of Damped/Undamped Sinusoids and Their Performance Analysis," *IEEE Trans. Sig. Process.*, **41**, 2872 (1993).
- [1291] G. Zhu, W. Y. Choy, and B. C. Sanctuary, "Spectral Parameter Estimation by an Iterative Quadratic Maximum Likelihood Method," *J. Magn. Reson.*, **135**, 37 (1998).
- [1292] R. Romano, M. T. Santini, and P. L. Indovina, "A Time-Domain Algorithm for NMR Spectral Normalization," *J. Magn. Reson.*, **146**, 89 (2000).
- [1293] M. Hansson, T. Gänslar, and G. Salomonsson, "Estimation of Single Event-Related Potentials Utilizing the Prony Method," *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.*, **BME-43**, 51 (1996).
- [1294] P. P. Kanjilal, S. Palit, and G. Saha, "Fetal ECG Extraction from Single-Channel Maternal ECG Using Singular Value Decomposition," *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.*, **BME-44**, 51 (1997).
- [1295] D. Callaerts, B. De Moor, J. Vandewalle, and W. Sansen, "Comparison of SVD Methods to Extract the Foetal Electrocardiogram from Cutaneous Electrode Signals," *Med. Biol. Eng. Comp.*, **28**, 217 (1990).
- [1296] H. C. Andrews and C. L. Patterson, "Outer Product Expansions and Their Uses in Image Processing," *Am. Math. Monthly*, **82**, 1 (1975).
- [1297] H. C. Andrews and C. L. Patterson, "Singular Value Decompositions and Digital Image Processing," *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Sig. Process.*, **ASSP-24**, 26 (1976).
- [1298] USC image database web site: <http://sipi.usc.edu/services/database>.
- [1299] J. Durbin, "Efficient Estimation of Parameters of Moving-Average Models," *Biometrika*, **46**, 306 (1959).
- [1300] J. Durbin, "The Fitting of Time Series Models," *Rev. Int. Statist. Inst.*, **28**, 233 (1961).
- [1301] D. Q. Mayne and F. Firoozan, "Linear Identification of ARMA Processes," *Automatica*, **18**, 461 (1982); and, "An efficient multistage linear identification method for ARMA processes," *Proc. IEEE Conf. Decision Contr.*, **1**, 435 (1977); and, "Linear Estimation of ARMA Systems," *IFAC Proc. Volumes*, **11**, no.1, 1907 (1978).
- [1302] E. J. Hannan and J. Rissanen, "Recursive Estimation of Mixed Autoregressive-Moving Average Order," *Biometrika*, **69**, 81 (1982).

SVD – Principal Component Analysis

- [1303] H. Hotelling, "Analysis of a Complex of Statistical Variables into Principal Components," *J. Educ. Psychol.*, **24**, 417 (1933).
- [1304] H. Hotelling, "The Most Predictable Criterion," *J. Educ. Psychol.*, **26**, 139 (1935).
- [1305] C. R. Rao, "The Use and Interpretation of Principal Component Analysis in Applied Research," *Sankhya*, **26**, 329 (1964).
- [1306] P. Jolicœur and J. E. Mosimann, "Size and Shape Variation in the Painted Turtle: A Principal Component Analysis," *Growth*, **24**, 339 (1960).
- [1307] C. S. Bretherton, C. Smith, and J. M. Wallace, "An Intercomparison of Methods for Finding Coupled Patterns in Climate Data," *J. Climate*, **5**, 541 (1992).
- [1308] A. S. Hadi and R. F. Ling, "Some Cautionary Notes on the Use of Principal Components Regression," *Amer. Statistician*, **52**, 15 (1998).
- [1309] D. N. Naik and R. Khattree, "Revisiting Olympic Track Records: Some Practical Considerations in the Principal Component Analysis," *Amer. Statistician*, **50**, 140 (1996).

- [1310] B. G. Kermani, S. S. Schiffman, and H. T. Nagle, "A Novel Method for Reducing the Dimensionality in a Sensor Array," *IEEE Trans. Instr. Meas.* **IM-47**, 728 (1998).
- [1311] J. J. Gerbrands, "On the Relationships Between SVD, KLT, and PCA," *Patt. Recogn.*, **14**, 375 (1981).
- [1312] M. Turk and A. Pentland, "Eigenfaces for Recognition," *J. Cogn. Neurosci.*, **3**, 71 (1991).
- [1313] P. N. Belhumeur, J. P. Hespanha, and D. J. Kriegman, "Eigenfaces vs. Fisherfaces: Recognition Using Class Specific Linear Projection," *IEEE Trans. Patt. Anal. Mach. Intel.*, **PAMI-19**, 711 (1997).
- [1314] J. Karhunen and J. Joutsensalo, "Generalizations of Principal Component Analysis, Optimization Problems, and Neural Networks," *Neural Netw.*, **8**, 549 (1995).

SVD – Canonical Correlation Analysis

- [1315] H. Hotelling, "Relations Between Two Sets of Variates," *Biometrika*, **28**, 321 (1936).
- [1316] K. E. Muller, "Understanding Canonical Correlation Through the General Linear Model and Principal Components," *Amer. Statistician*, **36**, 342 (1982).
- [1317] A. C. Pencher, "Interpretation of Canonical Discriminant Functions, Canonical Variates, and Principal Components," *Amer. Statistician*, **46**, 217 (1992).
- [1318] L. L. Scharf and J. K. Thomas, "Wiener Filters in Canonical Coordinates for Transform Coding, Filtering, and Quantizing," *IEEE Trans. Sig. Process.*, **SP-46**, 647 (1998).
- [1319] N. A. Campbell and W. R. Atchley, "The Geometry of Canonical Variate Analysis," *Syst. Zool.*, **30**, 268 (1981).
- [1320] S. N. Afriat, "Orthogonal and Oblique Projectors and the Characteristics of Pairs of Vector Spaces," *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, **53**, 800 (1957).
- [1321] A. Björck and G. H. Golub, "Numerical Methods for Computing the Angles Between Linear Subspaces," *Math. Comp.*, **27**, 579 (1973).

SVD – SSA and Chaotic Dynamics

- [1322] D. Broomhead and G. P. King, "Extracting Qualitative Dynamics from Experimental Data," *Physica D*, **20**, 217 (1986).
- [1323] R. Vautard, P. Yiou, and M. Ghil, "Singular-Spectrum Analysis: A Toolkit for Short, Noisy, Chaotic Signals," *Physica D*, **58**, 95 (1992).
- [1324] R. Vautard and M. Ghil, "Singular-Spectrum Analysis in Nonlinear Dynamics With Applications to Paleoclimatic Time Series," *Physica D*, **35**, 395 (1989).
- [1325] C. L. Keppenne and M. Ghil, "Adaptive Spectral Analysis and Prediction of the Southern Oscillation Index," *J. Geophys. Res.*, **97**, 20449 (1992).
- [1326] M. R. Allen and L. A. Smith, "Monte Carlo SSA: Detecting Oscillations in the Presence of Coloured Noise," *J. Climate*, **9**, 3373 (1996).
- [1327] SSA toolkit web page, www.atmos.uc1a.edu/tcd/ssa/.
- [1328] M. Ghil and R. Vautard, "Interdecadal Oscillations and the Warming Trend in Global Temperature Time Series," *Nature*, **350**, 324 (1991).
- [1329] M. E. Mann and J. Park, "Spatial Correlations of Interdecadal Variation in Global Surface Temperatures," *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, **20**, 1055 (1993).
- [1330] C. Penland, M. Ghil, and K. Weickmann, "Adaptive Filtering and Maximum Entropy Spectra with Application to Changes in Atmospheric Angular Momentum," *J. Geophys. Res.*, **96**, 22659 (1991).
- [1331] M. Palus and I. Dvorak, "Singular-Value Decomposition in Attractor Reconstruction: Pitfalls and Precautions," *Physica D*, **55**, 221 (1992).
- [1332] V. M. Buchstaber, "Time Series Analysis and Grassmannians," *Amer. Math. Soc. Transl.*, **162**, 1 (1994).
- [1333] J. B. Elsner and A. A. Tsonis, *Singular Spectrum Analysis: A New Tool in Time Series Analysis*, Plenum Press, New York, 1996.
- [1334] N. Golyandina, V. Nekrutkin, and A. Zhiglavsky, *Analysis of Time Series Structure: SSA and Related Techniques*, Chapman & Hall/CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2002.
- [1335] J. D. Farmer and J. J. Sidorowich, "Exploiting Chaos to Predict the Future and Reduce Noise," in Y. C. Lee, ed., *Evolution, Learning, and Cognition*, World Scientific, Singapore, 1988.

- [1336] A. Basilevsky and D. P. J. Hum, "Karhunen-Loève Analysis of Historical Time Series With an Application to Plantation Births in Jamaica," *J. Amer. Statist. Assoc.*, **74**, 284 (1979).
- [1337] D. L. Danilov, "Principal Components in Time Series Forecast," *J. Comp. Graph. Statist.*, **6**, 112 (1997).
- [1338] R. Cawley and G-H. Hsu, "Local-Geometric-Projection Method for Noise Reduction in Chaotic Maps and Flows," *Phys. Rev. A*, **46**, 3057 (1992).
- [1339] C. Penland and T. Magorian, "Prediction of Niño 3 Sea Surface Temperatures Using Linear Inverse Modeling," *J. Clim.*, **6**, 1067 (1993).
- [1340] T. Sauer, "Time Series Prediction by Using Delay Coordinate Embedding," in Ref. [1253].

Adaptive Filters

- [1341] B. Widrow and M. Hoff, Adaptive Switching Circuits, *IRE Wescon Conv. Rec.*, pt. 4, 96–104 (1960).
- [1342] B. Widrow, Adaptive Filters, in R. Kalman and N. DeClaris, Eds., *Aspects of Network and System Theory*, New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971.
- [1343] M. Honig and D. Messerschmitt, *Adaptive Filters: Structures, Algorithms, and Applications*, Boston, Kluwer Academic, 1984.
- [1344] C. F. N. Cowan and P. M. Grant, *Adaptive Filters*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- [1345] A. A. Giordano and F. M. Hsu, *Least Square Estimation with Applications to Digital Signal Processing*, New York, Wiley, 1985.
- [1346] B. Widrow and S. D. Steams, *Adaptive Signal Processing*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- [1347] S. T. Alexander, *Adaptive Signal Processing*, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1986.
- [1348] S. Haykin, *Adaptive Filter Theory*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1986.
- [1349] J. R. Treichler, C. R. Johnson, and M. G. Larimore, *Theory and Design of Adaptive Filters*, New York, Wiley, 1987.
- [1350] B. Widrow, et al., Adaptive Noise Cancelling—Principles and Applications, *Proc. IEEE*, **63**, 1692 (1975).
- [1351] B. Widrow, et al., Adaptive Antenna Systems, *Proc. IEEE*, **55**, 2143 (1967).
- [1352] S. P. Applebaum, Adaptive Arrays, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Prop.*, **AP-24**, 585 (1976).
- [1353] F. Gabriel, Adaptive Arrays—An Introduction, *Proc. IEEE*, **64**, 239 (1976).
- [1354] A. M. Vural and M. T. Stark, A Summary and the Present Status of Adaptive Array Processing Techniques, *19th IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*, (1980), p.931.
- [1355] R. A. Monzingo and T. W. Miller, *Introduction to Adaptive Arrays*, New York, Wiley, 1980.
- [1356] B. Widrow, et al., Stationary and Nonstationary Learning Characteristics of the LMS Adaptive Filter, *Proc. IEEE*, **64**, 1151 (1976).
- [1357] R. W. Lucky, J. Salz, and E. J. Weldon, Jr., *Principles of Data Communication*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968.
- [1358] J. G. Proakis, *Digital Communications*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1983.
- [1359] A. P. Clark, *Equalizers for Digital Modems*, New York, Halsted Press, 1985.
- [1360] N. A. M. Vierhoeckx, H. Elzen, F. Sniijders, and P. Gerwen, Digital Echo Cancellation for Baseband Data Transmission, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-27**, 768 (1979).
- [1361] M. M. Sondhi and D. A. Berkley, Silencing Echoes on the Telephone Network, *Proc. IEEE*, **66**, 948 (1980).
- [1362] D. L. Duttweiler and Y. S. Chen, A Single Chip VLSI Echo Canceller, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **59**, 149 (1980).
- [1363] D. L. Duttweiler, Bell's Echo-Killer Chip, *IEEE Spectrum*, **17**, 34 (1980).
- [1364] D. G. Messerschmitt, Echo Cancellation in Speech and Data Transmission, *IEEE J. Selected Areas in Commun.*, **SAC-2**, 283 (1984).
- [1365] C. W. Gritton and D. W. Lin, Echo Cancellation Algorithms, *ASSP Mag.*, **1**, no.2, 30 (1984).
- [1366] W. A. Harrison, J. S. Lim, and E. Singer, A New Application of Adaptive Noise Cancellation, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 21 (1986).
- [1367] G. S. Müller and C. K. Pauw, Acoustic Noise Cancellation, *Proc. 1986 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tokyo, p.913.
- [1368] J. J. Rodriguez, J. S. Lim, and E. Singer, Adaptive Noise Reduction in Aircraft Communication Systems, *Proc. 1987 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p.169.

- [1369] G. A. Powell, P. Darlington, and P. D. Wheeler, Practical Adaptive Noise Reduction in the Aircraft Cockpit Environment, *Proc. 1987 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p.173.
- [1370] J. Dunlop, M. Al-Kindi, and L. Virr, Application of Adaptive Noise Cancelling to Diver Voice Communications, *Proc. 1987 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p.1708.
- [1371] J. V. Candy, T. Casper, and R. Kane, Plasma Estimation: A Noise Cancelling Application, *Automatica*, **22**, 223 (1986).
- [1372] W. Ciciora, G. Sgrignoli, and W. Thomas, A Tutorial on Ghost Cancelling in Television Systems, *IEEE Trans. Consum. Electron.*, **CE-25**, 9 (1979).
- [1373] J. Glover, Adaptive Noise Cancelling Applied to Sinusoidal Interferences, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-25**, 484 (1977).
- [1374] B. Widrow, J. McCool, and M. Ball, The Complex LMS Algorithm, *Proc. IEEE*, **63**, 719 (1975).
- [1375] B. Widrow, K. Duvall, R. Gooch, and W. Newman, Signal Cancellation Phenomena in Adaptive Antennas: Causes and Cures, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-30**, 469 (1982).
- [1376] M. J. Shensa, Non-Wiener Solutions of Adaptive Noise Canceller with a Noisy Reference, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-28**, 468 (1980).
- [1377] S. J. Elliot and P. Darlington, Adaptive Cancellation of Periodic, Synchronously Sampled Interference, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 715 (1985).
- [1378] S. J. Orfanidis, F. Aafif, and E. Micheli-Tzanakou, Visual Evoked Potential Extraction by Adaptive Filtering, *Proc. 9th IEEE EMBS Conf.*, Boston, November 1987.
- [1379] J. R. Treichler, Transient and Convergent Behavior of the Adaptive Line Enhancer, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-27**, 53 (1979).
- [1380] D. W. Tufts, L. J. Griffiths, B. Widrow, J. Glover, J. McCool, and J. Treichler, Adaptive Line Enhancement and Spectrum Analysis, *Proc. IEEE*, **65**, 169 (1977).
- [1381] J. R. Zeidler, et al., Adaptive Enhancement of Multiple Sinusoids in Uncorrelated Noise, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-26**, 240 (1978).
- [1382] L. J. Griffiths, Rapid Measurement of Digital Instantaneous Frequency, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-23**, 207 (1975).
- [1383] D. Morgan and S. Craig, Real-Time Linear Prediction Using the Least Mean Square Gradient Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-24**, 494 (1976).
- [1384] P. Eykhoff, *System Identification: Parameter and State Estimation*, New York, Wiley, 1974.
- [1385] K. J. Åström and P. Eykhoff, System Identification—A Survey, *Automatica*, **7**, 123 (1971).
- [1386] G. C. Goodwin and R. L. Payne, *Dynamic System Identification, Experimental Design and Data Analysis*, New York, Academic, 1977.
- [1387] L. Ljung and T. Söderström, *Theory and Practice of Recursive Identification*, Cambridge, MA, MIT Press, 1983.
- [1388] L. Ljung, *System Identification: Theory for the User*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- [1389] K. J. Åström and B. Wittenmark, *Computer Controlled Systems*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1984.
- [1390] K. J. Åström, Adaptive Feedback Control, *Proc. IEEE*, **75**, 185 (1987).
- [1391] N. Sundararajan and R. C. Montgomery, Identification of Structural Dynamics Systems Using Least-Squares Lattice Filters, *J. Guidance and Control*, **6**, 374 (1983).
- [1392] N. Sundararajan, J. P. Williams, and R. C. Montgomery, Adaptive Modal Control of Structural Dynamic Systems Using Recursive Lattice Filters, *J. Guidance and Control*, **8**, 223 (1985).
- [1393] W. S. Hodgkiss and J. A. Presley, Jr., Adaptive Tracking of Multiple Sinusoids whose Power Levels are Widely Separated, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-29**, 710 (1981).
- [1394] W. F. Gabriel, Spectral Analysis and Adaptive Array Superresolution Techniques, *Proc. IEEE*, **68**, 654 (1980).
- [1395] W. F. Gabriel, Using Spectral Estimation Techniques in Adaptive Processing Antenna Systems, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-34**, 291 (1986).
- [1396] F. M. Hsu and A. A. Giordano, Digital Whitening Techniques for Improving Spread Spectrum Communications Performance in the Presence of Narrowband Jamming and Interference, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-26**, 209 (1978).

- [1397] J. W. Ketchum and J. G. Proakis, Adaptive Algorithms for Estimating and Suppressing Narrow-Band Interference in PN Spread-Spectrum Systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-30**, 913 (1982).
- [1398] L. M. Li and L. B. Milstein, Rejection of Narrow-Band Interference in PN Spread-Spectrum Systems Using Transversal Filters, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-30**, 925 (1982).
- [1399] R. A. Iltis and L. B. Milstein, Performance Analysis of Narrow-Band Interference Rejection Techniques in DS Spread-Spectrum Systems, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-32**, 1169 (1984).
- [1400] E. Masry, Closed-Form Analytical Results for the Rejection of Narrow-Band Interference in PN Spread-Spectrum Systems—Part I: Linear Prediction Filters, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-32**, 888 (1984).
- [1401] E. Masry, Closed-Form Analytical Results for the Rejection of Narrow-Band Interference in PN Spread-Spectrum Systems—Part II: Linear Interpolation Filters, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-33**, 10 (1985).
- [1402] A. Reichman and R. A. Scholtz, Adaptive Spread-Spectrum Systems Using Least-Squares Lattice Filters, *IEEE J. Selected Areas Commun.*, **SAC-3**, 652 (1985).
- [1403] P. A. Thompson, An Adaptive Spectral Analysis Technique for Unbiased Frequency Estimation in the Presence of White Noise, *Proc. 13th Asilomar Conf. Circuits, Systems, and Computers*, p.529 (Nov. 1979).
- [1404] M. G. Larimore and R. J. Calvert, Convergence Studies of Thompson's Unbiased Adaptive Spectral Estimator, *Proc. 14th Asilomar Conf. Circuits, Systems, and Computers*, p.258 (Nov. 1980).
- [1405] V. U. Reddy, B. Egard, and T. Kailath, Least Squares Type Algorithm for Adaptive Implementation of Pisarenko's Harmonic Retrieval Method, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-30**, 399 (1982).
- [1406] F. K. Soong and A. M. Petersen, On the High Resolution and Unbiased Frequency Estimates of Sinusoids in White Noise—A New Adaptive Approach, *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, p.1362 (April 1982).
- [1407] A. Cantoni and L. Godara, Resolving the Directions of Sources in a Correlated Field Incident on an Array, *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, **67**, 1247 (1980).
- [1408] S. J. Orfanidis and L. M. Vail, Zero-Tracking Adaptation Algorithms, *Proc. ASSP Spectrum Estimation Workshop, II*, Tampa, FL (November 1983).
- [1409] S. J. Orfanidis and L. M. Vail, Zero Tracking Adaptive Filters, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1566 (1986).
- [1410] Z. Rogowski, I. Gath, and E. Bental, On the Prediction of Epileptic Seizures, *Biol. Cybernetics*, **42**, 9 (1981).
- [1411] L. J. Griffiths, A Continuously-Adaptive Filter Implemented as a Lattice Structure, *Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Hartford CT, p.87 (1977).
- [1412] J. Makhoul, A Class of All-Zero Lattice Digital Filters: Properties and Applications, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-26**, 304 (1978).
- [1413] E. H. Satorius and S. T. Alexander, Channel Equalization Using Adaptive Lattice Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-27**, 899 (1979).
- [1414] C. J. Gibson and S. Haykin, Learning Characteristics of Adaptive Lattice Filtering Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-28**, 681 (1980).
- [1415] M. L. Honig and D. G. Messerschmitt, Convergence Properties of the Adaptive Digital Lattice Filter, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-29**, 642 (1981).
- [1416] R. S. Medaugh and L. J. Griffiths, A Comparison of Two Fast Linear Predictors, *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Atlanta, GA (March 1981), p.293.
- [1417] C. Giraudon, Results on Active Sonar Optimum Array Processing, in J. W. R. Griffiths, et al., Eds., *Signal Processing*, New York, Academic, 1973.
- [1418] W. D. White, Cascade Preprocessors for Adaptive Antennas, *IEEE Trans. Antennas Propag.*, **AP-24**, 670 (1976).
- [1419] D. H. Brandwood and C. J. Tarran, Adaptive Arrays for Communications, *IEE Proc.*, **129**, Pt. F, 223 (1982).
- [1420] J. G. McWhirter and T. J. Shepherd, Adaptive Algorithms in the Space and Time Domains, *IEE Proc.*, **130**, Pts. F and H, 17 (1983).

- [1421] F. Ling, D. Manolakis, and J. G. Proakis, A Recursive Modified Gram-Schmidt Algorithm for Least-Squares Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 829 (1986).
- [1422] D. D. Falconer and L. Ljung, Application of Fast Kalman Estimation to Adaptive Equalization, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-26**, 1439 (1976).
- [1423] L. Ljung, M. Morf, and D. Falconer, Fast Calculations of Gain Matrices for Recursive Estimation Schemes, *Int. J. Control*, **27**, 1 (1978).
- [1424] G. C. Carayannis, D. Manolakis, and N. Kalouptsidis, A Fast Sequential Algorithm for Least-Squares Filtering and Prediction, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 1394 (1983).
- [1425] J. Cioffi and T. Kailath, Fast, Recursive Least-Squares, Transversal Filters for Adaptive Processing, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 304 (1984).
- [1426] L. S. DeJong, Numerical Aspects of Recursive Realization Algorithms, *SIAM J. Control Optimiz.*, **16**, 646 (1978).
- [1427] M. S. Mueller, On the Rapid Initial Convergence of Least-Squares Equalizer Adjustment Algorithms, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **60**, 2345 (1981).
- [1428] D. W. Lin, On the Digital Implementation of the Fast Kalman Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-32**, 998 (1984).
- [1429] F. Ling and J. G. Proakis, Numerical Accuracy and Stability: Two Problems of Adaptive Estimation Algorithms Caused by Round-Off Error, *Proc. 1984 IEEE Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, San Diego, CA, p.30.3.1.
- [1430] C. G. Samson and V. U. Reddy, Fixed Point Error Analysis of the Normalized Ladder Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-31**, 1177 (1983).
- [1431] S. Ljung and L. Ljung, Error Propagation Properties of Recursive Least-Squares Adaptation Algorithms, *Automatica*, **21**, 157 (1985).
- [1432] D. Manolakis, G. Carayannis, and V. Zemas, Fast RLS Algorithms for Adaptive Filtering: Some Engineering Problems, *Proc. 1987 IEEE Int. Conf. Circuits and Systems*, Philadelphia, PA, p.985.
- [1433] S. H. Ardalan and S. T. Alexander, Fixed-Point Roundoff Error Analysis of the Exponentially Windowed RLS Algorithm for Time-Varying Systems, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 770 (1987).
- [1434] C. Caraiscos and B. Liu, A Roundoff Error Analysis of the LMS Adaptive Algorithm, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-32**, 34 (1984).
- [1435] J. M. Ciofi, Limited-Precision Effects in Adaptive Filtering, *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst.*, **CAS-34**, 821 (1987).
- [1436] M. Morf and D. T. L. Lee, Recursive Least-Squares Ladder Forms for Fast Parameter Tracking, *Proc. 17th IEEE Conf. Decision Contr.*, p.1326 (1979).
- [1437] E. H. Satorius and M. J. Shensa, Recursive Lattice Filters-A Brief Overview, *Proc. 19th IEEE Conf. Decision Contr.*, p.955 (1980).
- [1438] D. Lee, M. Morf, and B. Friedlander, Recursive Square-Root Ladder Estimation Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-29**, 627 (1981).
- [1439] M. J. Shensa, Recursive Least-Squares Lattice Algorithms: A Geometrical Approach, *IEEE Trans. Autom. Control*, **AC-26**, 695 (1981).
- [1440] E. H. Satorius and J. D. Pack, Application of Least-Squares Lattice Algorithms to Channel Equalization, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-29**, 136 (1981).
- [1441] E. Schichor, Fast Recursive Estimation Using the Lattice Structure, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **61**, 97 (1981).
- [1442] M. S. Mueller, Least-Squares Algorithms for Adaptive Equalizers, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **60**, 1905 (1981).
- [1443] B. Friedlander, Lattice Filters for Adaptive Processing, *Proc. IEEE*, **70**, 829 (1982).
- [1444] G. C. Carayannis, D. Manolakis, and N. Kalouptsidis, A Unified View of Parametric Processing Algorithms for Prewindowed Signals, *Signal Processing*, **10**, 335 (1986).
- [1445] F. Ling, D. Manolakis, and J. G. Proakis, Numerically Robust Least-Squares Lattice-Ladder Algorithms with Direct Updating of the Reflection Coefficients, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 837 (1986).
- [1446] P. E. Gill, G. H. Golub, W. Murray, and M. A. Saunders, Methods of Modifying Matrix Factorizations, *Math. Comp.*, **28**, 505 (1974).
- [1447] P. E. Gill, W. Murray, and M. A. Saunders, Methods for Computing and Modifying the LVD Factors of a Matrix, *Math. Comp.*, **29**, 1051 (1975).

- [1448] D. Godard, Channel Equalization Using a Kalman Filter for Fast Data Transmission, *IBM J. Res. Dev.*, **18**, 267 (1974).
- [1449] R. D. Gitlin and F. R. Magee, Self-Orthogonalizing Adaptive Equalization Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Commun.*, **COM-25**, 666 (1977).
- [1450] R. W. Chang, A New Equalizer Structure for Fast Start-up Digital Communication, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **50**, 1969 (1971).
- [1451] J. G. McWhirter and T. J. Shepherd, Least-Squares Lattice Algorithm for Adaptive Channel Equalization-A Simplified Derivation, *IEE Proc.*, **130**, Pt. F, 532 (1983).
- [1452] J. Mendel, *Discrete Techniques of Parameter Estimation*, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1973.
- [1453] L. E. Brennan, J. D. Mallet, and I. S. Reed, Adaptive Arrays in Airborne MTI Radar, *IEEE Trans. Antenn. Propag.*, **AP-24**, 607 (1976).
- [1454] L. E. Brennan and I. S. Reed, Theory of Adaptive Radar, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-9**, 237 (1973).
- [1455] L. E. Brennan, J. D. Mallet, and I. S. Reed, Rapid Convergence Rate in Adaptive Arrays, *IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst.*, **AES-10**, 853 (1974).
- [1456] J. Cioffi, When Do I Use an RLS Adaptive Filter? *Proc. 19th IEEE Asilomar Conf. Circ., Syst., Computers*, 1986, p.636.
- [1457] E. Eleftheriou and D. D. Falconer, Tracking Properties and Steady-State Performance of RLS Adaptive Filter Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1097 (1986).
- [1458] G. H. Golub, Some Modified Matrix Eigenvalue Problems, *SIAM Rev.*, **15**, 318 (1973).
- [1459] J. R. Bunch, C. P. Nielsen, and D. C. Sorensen, Rank-One Modification of the Symmetric Eigenproblem, *Numer. Math.*, **31**, 31 (1978).
- [1460] K. J. Bathe and E. L. Wilson, *Numerical Methods in Finite Element Analysis*, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1976.
- [1461] W. Bühring, Adaptive Orthogonal Projection for Rapid Converging Interference Suppression, *Electron. Lett.*, **14**, 515 (1978).
- [1462] N. L. Owsley, Adaptive Data Orthogonalization, *Proc. 1978 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tulsa, p.109.
- [1463] J. Karhunen, Adaptive Algorithms for Estimating Eigenvectors of Correlation Type Matrices, *Proc. 1984 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, San Diego, CA, p.14.6.1.
- [1464] Y. H. Hu, Adaptive Methods for Real Time Pisarenko Spectrum Estimate, *Proc. 1985 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tampa, FL, p.105.
- [1465] K. C. Sharman, T. S. Durrani and L. Vergara-Dominguez, Adaptive Algorithms for Eigenstructure Based Spectral Estimation and Filtering, *Proc. 1986 IEEE Int. Conf. Decision and Control*, Athens, p.2224.
- [1466] K. C. Sharman and T. S. Durrani, Eigenfilter Approaches to Adaptive Array Processing, *IEE Proc.*, **130**, Pt. F, 22 (1983).
- [1467] J. F. Yang and M. Kaveh, Adaptive Signal-Subspace Algorithms for Frequency Estimation and Tracking, *Proc. 1987 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Dallas, p.1593.
- [1468] C. Samson, A Unified Treatment of Fast Algorithms for Identification, *Int. J. Control*, **35**, 909 (1982).
- [1469] M. Honig, Recursive Fixed-Order Covariance Least-Squares Algorithms, *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, **62**, 2961 (1983).
- [1470] H. Lev-Ari and T. Kailath, Least-Squares Adaptive Lattice and Transversal Filters: A Unified Geometric Theory, *IEEE Trans. Inform. Th.*, **IT-30**, 222 (1984).
- [1471] N. Kalouptsidis, G. Carayannis, and D. Manolakis, Fast Design of FIR Least-Squares Filters with Optimum Lag, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-32**, 48 (1984).
- [1472] N. Kalouptsidis, G. Carayannis, and D. Manolakis, Efficient Recursive-in-Order Least Squares FIR Filtering and Prediction, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-33**, 1175 (1985).
- [1473] A. Nehorai and M. Morf, A Unified Derivation for Fast Estimation Algorithms by the Conjugate Direction Method, *Lin. Alg. Appl.*, **72**, 119 (1985).
- [1474] J. D. Wang and H. J. Trussell, A Unified Derivation of the Fast RLS Algorithms, *Proc. 1986 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, Tokyo, p.261.
- [1475] S. T. Alexander, Fast Adaptive Filters: A Geometrical Approach, *ASSP Mag.*, **3**, no. 4, 18 (1986).

- [1476] N. Kalouptsidis and S. Theodoridis, Fast Adaptive Least Squares Algorithms for Power Spectral Estimation, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 661(1987).
- [1477] D. Manolakis, F. Ling, and J. G. Proakis, Efficient Time-Recursive Least-Squares Algorithms for Finite-Memory Adaptive Filtering, *IEEE Trans. Circ. Syst., CAS-34*, 400 (1987).
- [1478] J. G. McWhirter, Recursive Least-Squares Minimization Using a Systolic Array, *Proc. SPIE, Real-Time Signal Processing IV*, **431**, 105 (1983).
- [1479] F. Ling and J. G. Proakis, A Generalized Multichannel Least Squares Lattice Algorithm Based on Sequential Processing Stages, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-32**, 381 (1984).
- [1480] C. R. Ward, A. J. Robson, P. J. Hargrave, and J. G. McWhirter, Application of a Systolic Array to Adaptive Beamforming, *IEE Proc.*, **131**, Pt. F, 638 (1984).
- [1481] H. Sakai, A Parallel Least-Squares Linear Prediction Method Based on the Circular Lattice Filter, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 640 (1986).
- [1482] R. Schreiber, Implementation of Adaptive Array Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-34**, 1038 (1986).
- [1483] H. Kimura and T. Osada, Canonical Pipelining of Lattice Filters, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 878 (1987).
- [1484] H. Lev-Ari, Modular Architectures for Adaptive Multichannel Lattice Algorithms, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 543 (1987).
- [1485] T. H. Meng and D. G. Messerschmitt, Arbitrarily High Sampling Rate Adaptive Filters, *IEEE Trans. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, **ASSP-35**, 455 (1987).
- [1486] M. G. Bellanger, *Adaptive Digital Filters and Signal Analysis*, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1987.
- [1487] S. J. Orfanidis, The Double/Direct RLS Lattice, *Proc. 1988 Int. Conf. Acoust., Speech, Signal Process.*, New York.

Index

- L_1 trend filtering, 358
3-dB cutoff frequency, 110, 112
- accumulation-distribution, 307
- adaptive
 a posteriori RLS lattice, 901
 AR models, 86
 array processing, 878
 beamforming, 862
 channel equalizers, 868
 double-direct RLS lattice, 913
 echo cancelers, 869
 eigenvalue spread, 866
 eigenvector methods, 876, 907
 exact RLS lattice filters, 911
 FAEST algorithm, 910
 fast Kalman algorithm, 909
 FTF algorithm, 911
 gradient lattice filters, 881
 gradient projection method, 877
 Gram-Schmidt preprocessors, 889
 line enhancer, 872, 921
 linear combiner, 859
 linear predictor, 874
 noise canceler, 870
 Pisarenko's method, 876
 sidelobe canceler, 861
 signal separator, 872
 spectrum analysis, 875, 878
 tracking of zeros, 879
 Wiener filters, 850, 862, 916
 accuracy of converged weights, 857
 conventional RLS, 904
 convergence speed, 865
 correlation canceler loop, 853
 FAEST algorithm, 910
 fast Kalman, 909
 fast RLS direct form, 907
 gradient lattice, 881
 gradient-descent method, 854
 linear prediction, 874
 LMS algorithm, 855
 Newton's method, 866
 RLS lattice, 911
 stochastic approximation, 856
- adaptive GSC, 746
airline data, 594
- Akaike final prediction error (FPE), 678
Akaike information criterion (AIC), 710
algebraic Riccati equation, 103, 494
analysis filter, 61, 535, 537
analysis frame, 58
analysis lattice filters, 537
angle-of-arrival estimation, *see* superresolution
 array processing
- AR modeling of sunspot data, 88
AR, ARMA, MA signal models, 63
ARIMA modeling, 594
asymptotic statistics, 726
 eigenvector methods, 730
 linear predictors, 728
 reflection coefficients, 729
 sample covariance matrix, 21, 726, 730
- autocorrelation
 complex-valued signals, 100
 computation by convolution, 50
 FFT computation, 96
 function, 44
 matrix, 99, 486, 512
 maximum entropy extension, 601
 method, 514
 of white noise, 54
 PARCOR coefficients, 520
 periodogram, 48
 power spectrum, 46
 reflection symmetry, 45
 sample, 48, 514
 sequence extension, 528
 singular, 529
 sinusoidal representation, 530, 694
 white noise, 45
- autocorrelation function
 of a filter, 52
- autocorrelation method, *see* Yule-Walker method, 561
- autoregressive
 models, 513
 normal equations, 513
 power spectrum, 514
- Backus-Gilbert parameter, 587
backward prediction, 29
bandpass signal extraction, 117
bands, 294

Bolinger, 294
 fixed-width, 294
 Keltner, 294
 projection, 294
 standard error, 294
 Starc, 294
 bandwidth selection, 204
 Bartlett window, 681
 bases, 766
 Bayes rule, 4
 beamforming, 694, 695, 703, 862
 beamforming, quiescent pattern control, 740
 beamforming, retrodirective, 737
 biasing in frequency estimates, 688
 Bolinger bands, 294
 Burg's method, 561
 Butterworth moving average filters, 285
 Cadzow iteration, 826
 canonical angles between linear subspaces, 845
 canonical correlation analysis, CCA, 840
 Capon's spectrum estimator, 688
 caterpillar method, 826
 CCL, 853
 analog, 859
 complex, 858
 census X-11 decomposition filters, 407
 Chaikin money flow, 307
 Chaikin oscillator, 307
 Chaikin volatility, 307
 Chande momentum oscillator, CMO, 304
 channel equalizers, 868
 channels, 294
 chaotic dynamics, 826
 Chebyshev inequality, 3
 Cholesky factorization, 18, 42
 classical seasonal decomposition, 393
 commodity channel index, CCI, 307
 condition number, 785
 conditional probability density, 4
 consistent estimator, 3
 correlation, 5
 correlation canceler loop, 853
 correlation canceling, 8
 correlation matrix, 6
 covariance difference methods, 703
 covariance factorization, 497
 covariance matrix, 6
 covariance method, 561
 Cramér-Rao bound, 4, 71
 cross correlation, 47
 cross power spectrum, 48
 cross validation, 204
 CVX package, 360, 419, 750, 794
 data compression, 60
 deconvolution, 589, 593
 deconvolution with L_1 -norm, 594

decorrelated basis, 32
 delay-coordinate embedding, 826
 deterministic random signals, 56
 detrended price oscillator, 308
 differentiation filters, 148
 direction finding, *see* superresolution array processing
 directional movement system, 305
 discrete-time Fourier transform, 166
 distance measure, 60, 100, 566
 Dolph-Chebyshev array, 742
 Donchian channels, 294
 double-direct RLS lattice, 902, 913
 dynamic momentum index, DMI, 308
 dynamic predictive deconvolution, 568
 echo cancelers, 869
 EEG signal processing
 classification, 566
 prediction of epileptic seizures, 879
 efficient estimator, 4
 eigenvalue spread, 866
 eigenvector methods, 706
 adaptive, 876
 AR limit, 693
 coherent noise, 702
 covariance difference, 703
 ESPRIT method, 721
 generalized, 702
 maximum likelihood method, 719
 minimum-norm method, 693, 713
 MUSIC method, 709
 noise subspace, 691, 699, 707
 Pisarenko's method, 689
 Rayleigh quotient, 703
 reduced-order method, 715
 reduced-order polynomial, 708
 signal subspace, 691, 699, 707
 spatial smoothing, 723
 EMA initialization, 259, 282
 EMA, exponential moving average, 221
 entropy of random vector, 601
 envelopes, 294
 ESPRIT method, 721
 exact LPSM filters, 128
 exponential smoother, 111, 221
 exponentially-weighted moving average, 221
 exponentially-weighted moving average, EMA, 109
 FAEST algorithm, 898, 910
 fast Kalman algorithm, 897, 909
 fast RLS direct-form filters, 907
 fast RLS lattice filters, 911
 filter design
 of Savitzky-Golay smoothers, 118
 filtering methods in financial markets, 267
 filtering of random signals, 51
 FIR averager, 112

first-order IIR smoother, 109
 Fisher information matrix, 72, 729
 fixed-width bands, 294
 forecast oscillator, 308
 forecasting and state-space models, 230
 forgetting factor, 904
 forward prediction, 27
 forward/backward normal equations, 27
 FTF algorithm, 899, 911
 fundamental theorem of linear algebra, 770
 gapped functions, 495, 512, 517, 547
 gaussian probability density, 2
 gaussian random vector, 6
 generalize double EMA, GDEMA, 288
 generalized cross validation, GCV, 327
 generalized cross-validation, 205
 generalized eigenvalue problem, 702
 generalized sidelobe canceler, GSC, 735
 geometric series
 finite, 115
 infinite, 109
 gradient lattice filters, 881
 gradient projection method, 877
 gradient-descent method, 854
 Gram-Schmidt array preprocessors, 889
 Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization, 13
 adaptive, 889
 backward prediction, 543
 Cholesky factorization, 18
 innovations representation, 18
 linear prediction, 19, 542
 LU factorization, 18
 modified, 889
 random variables, 17
 UL factorization, 19
 Hahn orthogonal polynomials, 179
 Henderson filters, 142, 169
 higher-order exponential smoothing, 235
 higher-order polynomial smoothing, 231
 Hodrick-Prescott filters, 341, 348
 Holt's exponential smoothing, 264
 Hull moving average, 288
 IIRs, integrated linear regression slope, 270
 immitance domain Schur algorithm, 551
 independent random variables, 4
 inner product of random variables, 14
 innovations representation, 18
 instantaneous gradient, 223
 integrated linear regression slope, 270
 interpolation filters, 135
 interpolation vs. smoothing splines, 315
 inverse scattering problem, 571
 IRLS, iterative reweighted least-squares, 794
 Itakura's LPC distance measure, 100, 567
 iterative reweighted least-squares, IRLS, 360, 794

joint probability density, 4
 Kalman filter, 490, 500
 Kalman filters
 algebraic Riccati equation, 628
 alpha-beta tracking filters, 613, 632
 block diagram realization, 615
 Byron-Frazier smoothing, 655
 closed-loop state matrix, 615
 continuous-time models, 641
 derivation, 616
 deterministic inputs, 625
 EM algorithm, parameter estimation, 667
 equivalence with Wiener filter, 645
 estimation algorithm, 614
 fixed-interval smoothing, 650
 forecasting, 624
 geometric interpretation, 622
 information form, 615
 Joseph form, 615
 local level model, 611, 631
 local trend model, 611, 640
 missing observations, 624
 ML parameter estimation, 663
 Nile river data, 664
 radar tracking, 612
 Rauch-Tung-Striebel smoothing, 654
 square-root algorithms, 657
 standard form, 615
 state-space models, 609
 steady-state models, 631
 time-invariant models, 626
 Wiener-Brownian process, 644
 Kalman gain, 93, 491, 894, 906
 Karhunen-Loève transform, 819
 Keltner bands, 294
 kernel machines, 353
 Krawtchouk polynomials, 187
 LASSO, least absolute shrinkage and selection operator, 793
 lattice structures, 37, 537
 Wiener filters, 553
 LCMV and GSC equivalence, 744
 LCMV beamforming, 735
 least-squares inverse filters, 585
 least-squares linear prediction, 810
 least-squares Problems and SVD, 783
 least-squares spiking filters, 585
 least-squares waveshaping filters, 585
 Levinson recursion, 514
 autocorrelation extension, 528
 backward, 521
 forward, 519
 matrix form, 524
 reverse, 521
 split, 532
 likelihood variables, 894

line enhancer, 872
 linear estimation, 475
 conditional mean, 10
 correlation canceling, 8
 decorrelated basis, 32
 Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization, 13
 jointly gaussian signals, 10
 MAP, ML, MS, LMS criteria, 476
 nonlinear estimation, 476
 normal equations, 480
 optimum estimator, 8
 optimum filtering, 481
 optimum prediction, 482
 optimum smoothing, 481
 orthogonal decomposition, 14
 orthogonal projection, 8, 16
 orthogonality equations, 480
 signal separator, 8
 unrestricted estimator, 10
 Wiener filter, 484
 linear phase property, 108
 linear prediction
 adaptive, 874
 analysis filter, 535
 asymptotic statistics, 728
 autocorrelation extension, 528
 autocorrelation method, 561
 backward, 27
 backward Levinson recursion, 521
 Burg's method, 561
 Cholesky factorization, 27, 542
 covariance method, 561
 decorrelated basis, 32
 forward, 27
 forward Levinson recursion, 519
 gapped function, 512, 517
 Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization, 542
 lattice filters, 537
 Levinson recursion, 514
 LU factorization, 27
 maximum entropy extension, 528, 601
 minimum-phase property, 83, 539
 normal equations, 513, 516
 optimum filter, 510
 orthogonal polynomials, 544
 orthogonality of backward errors, 542
 reflection coefficients, 518
 reverse Levinson, 521
 Schur algorithm, 547
 signal classification, 566
 signal modeling, 70, 509
 split Schur algorithm, 551
 stability test, 541
 synthesis filter, 535
 transfer function, 509
 Yule-Walker method, 67, 561
 linear regression, 275
 linear regression indicator, 270
 linear regression slope indicator, 270
 linear trend FIR filters, 233
 linearly-constrained Wiener filter, 735
 LMS algorithm, 223, 855
 local level filters, 270, 290
 local polynomial fitting, 119
 local polynomial interpolation, 206
 local polynomial modeling, 197
 local polynomial smoothing filters, 118
 local slope filters, 270, 290
 loess smoothing, 218
 LPSM filters, 118
 LU factorization, 18
 MA and ARMA modeling, 812
 MAP, ML, MS, LMS estimation criteria, 476
 Market indicators:
 accdist, accumulation/distribution line, 304
 atr, average true range, 299
 bbands, Bolinger bands, 299
 bma, Butterworth moving average, 287
 cci, commodity channel index, 304
 chosc, Chaikin oscillator, 304
 chvol, Chaikin volatility, 304
 cmflow, Chaikin money flow, 304
 cmo, Chande momentum oscillator, 304
 delay, d-fold delay, 292
 dema, double EMA, 274
 dirmov, directional movement system, 304
 dmi, dynamic momentum index, 304
 donch, Donchian channels, 299
 dpo, detrended price oscillator, 304
 ehma, exponential Hull moving average, 292
 fbands, fixed-width bands, 299
 forosc, forecast oscillator, 304
 gdema, generalized DEMA, 292
 hma, Hull moving average, 292
 ilrs, integrated linear regression slope, 270
 kbands, Keltner bands, 299
 lreg, linear regression indicators, level, slope, R-square, standard-errors, 278
 mom, momentum, price rate of change, 304
 ohlcyy, OHLC chart with left/right y-axes, 278
 ohlc, open-high-low-close bar chart, 278
 pbands, projection bands & oscillator, 299
 pma2, quadratic PMA, 272
 pmaimp2, PMA2 impulse response, 272
 pmaimp, PMA impulse response, 272
 pma, predictive moving average, 272
 pnvi, positive/negative volume indices, 304
 prosc, price oscillator and MACD, 304
 psar, parabolic SAR, 302
 r2crit, R-square critical values, 276
 rsi, relative strength index, 304
 sebands, standard-error bands, 299
 sema, single EMA, 274
 shma, simple Hull moving average, 292
 sma, simple moving average, 270

stbands, Starc bands, 299
stdev, length-N standard deviation, 295
stoch, stochastic, percent-K, percent-D, 304
t3, Tillson's T3 indicator, 292
tcrit, t-distribution critical values, 276
tdistr, cumulative t-distribution, 276
tema, triple EMA, 274
tma, triangular moving average, 270
trix, TRIX oscillator, 304
vema, variable-length EMA, 304
vhfilt, Vertical horizontal filter, 304
wema, Wilder's EMA, 285
wma, weighted moving average, 270
yylim, adjust left/right y-axes limits, 278
zema, zero-lag EMA, 292
 MATLAB functions:
 acext, autocorrelation sequence extension, 528
 acf, sample autocorrelation function, 528
 acmat, autocorrelation matrix from lags, 528
 acsing, singular autocorrelation matrices, 528
 advance, circular time-advance, 457
 aicmdl, AIC and MDL criteria, 528
 argen, AR process generation, 528
 arma2imp, ARMA impulse response, 818
 armaacf, ARMA autocorrelation function, 818
 armachol, ARMA Cholesky factorization, 818
 armafit, fit ARMA model to given covariance lags, 818
 armainf, ARMA Fisher information matrix, 818
 armainnov, ARMA modeling by innovations method, 818
 armamf, ARMA by Mayne-Firoozan method, 818
 armamyw, ARMA by modified Yule-Walker, 818
 armasim2, ARMA process simulation, 818
 armasim, ARMA process simulation, 818
 avobs, average repeated observations, 218
 binmat, binomial boost matrices, 263
 binom, binomial coefficients, 170
 bkwlev, backward Levinson recursion, 520
 burg, Burg algorithm, 566
 cas, cascade algorithm, 435
 ccacov, CCA of covariance matrix, 843
 cca, canonical correlation analysis, 844
 cholgs, Cholesky factorization, 818
 cholinnov, Cholesky factorization, 818
 circconv, circular convolution, 448
 cldec, classical decomposition method, 396
 cmf, conjugate mirror filter, 433
 combfd, comb/notch filter design, 378
 compl, complementary filter, 400
 convat, convolution a trous, 468
 convmat, sparse convmtx, 154
 datamat, data matrix from signal, 810
 datasig, signal from data matrix, 810
 daub, Daubechies scaling filters, 432
 diffmat, difference convolution matrix, 170
 dir2nl, direct form to normalized lattice, 528
 dn2, downsample by factor of 2, 472
 dn2, downsample by two, 457
 dolph, Dolph-Chebyshev array, 742
 dpd, dynamic predictive deconvolution, 580
 dwf2, direct-form Wiener filter, 528
 dwfilt2, direct-form Wiener filtering, 528
 dwfilt, direct-form Wiener filtering, 528
 dwf, direct-form Wiener filter, 528
 dwtdcell, cell array of DWT matrices, 453
 dwtddec, DWT decomposition, 459
 dwtdmat, sparse DWT matrices, 450
 ecgsim, ECG simulation, 374
 emaerr, EMA error criteria, 250
 emap, mapping equivalent lambdas, 249
 emat, EMA basis transformation, 260
 ema, exact EMA, 239
 faest, FAEST algorithm, 911
 filtdbl, double-sided filtering, 157
 firw, FIR Wiener filter, 555
 flipv, flip a vector, column, row, or both, 528
 frwlev, forward Levinson recursion, 520
 fwtdmat, DWT transformation matrix, 455
 fwtdm, fast DWT, 453
 fwtd, fast wavelet transform, 457
 glwf, adaptive lattice Wiener filter, 888
 glwf, lattice Wiener filter, 528
 hahnbasis, Hahn polynomial basis, 182
 hahncoeff, Hahn polynomial coefficients, 182
 hahnpol, Hahn polynomial evaluation, 182
 hend, Henderson weights, 174
 holterr, Holt error criteria, 265
 holt, Holt's exponential smoothing, 265
 hpeq, high-order equalizer design, 384
 ifwtm, inverse DWT, 453
 ifwt, inverse fast wavelet transform, 457
 imp2arma, impulse response to ARMA coefficients, 818
 iuwtm, inverse UWT in matrix form, 465
 iuwt, inverse UWT, 467
 kfilt, Kalman filtering, 627
 ksmooth, Bryson-Frazier smoothing, 656
 kwindow, Kaiser window, 400
 lattice, lattice filtering, 528
 lattice, lattice realization, 537
 lattsect, single lattice section, 528
 lattsynth, synthesis lattice filter, 528
 latt, analysis lattice filter, 528
 lev, Levinson recursion, 520
 lms, LMS algorithm, 863
 loadfile, numerical data from file, 159
 locband, local bandwidth, 203
 locgcv, CV and GCV evaluation, 206
 loggrid, local uniform grid, 207
 locpol, local polynomial modeling, 202
 locval, interpolating local polynomials, 207
 locw, local weighting functions, 198
 loess, loess smoothing, 219

lpbasis, local polynomial basis, 135, 246
lpdiff, differentiation filters, 151
lpfilt2, local polynomial filtering, 157
lpfilt, local polynomial filtering, 157
lpf, linear prediction filter from matrix L, 528
lpg, reflection coefficients from matrix L, 528
lpinterp, local polynomial interpolation, 152
lpls, least-squares linear prediction, 812
lpmat, local polynomial filter matrix, 157
lpmissing, filter matrix for missing data, 194
lprs2, closed-form Henderson filters, 186
lprs, local minimum-Rs filters, 174
lpsap, LMS adaptive predictor, 874
lpsm, local polynomial smoothing, 135
lpspec, LP spectrum computation, 528
lwfilt, lattice Wiener filtering, 528
lwf, lattice Wiener filter, 528, 557
madurbin, MA modeling by Durbin's method, 818
mafit, fit MA model to given covariance lags, 818
mainnov, MA modeling by the innovations method, 818
mema, multiple EMA, 260
mgslms, adaptive Gram-Schmidt with LMS, 892
mgs, adaptive modified Gram-Schmidt, 892
minorm, minimum-norm algorithm, 714
minrev, Musgrave's minimum-revision filters, 415
modwrap, modulo-N wrapping of matrix, 447
mpencil, matrix pencil method, 837
music, MUSIC algorithm, 712
nlfilt, normalized lattice form, 528
obmatc, observability matrix, 528
obmat, observability matrix, 528
plotdec, plot DWT coefficients, 469
polval, polynomial evaluation in factorials, 182
rlev, reverse Levinson recursion, 520
rlpfilt, robust local polynomial filtering, 195
rlsl, adaptive lattice Wiener filter, 914
rls, RLS algorithm, 906
rmusic, reduced MUSIC, 718
sampcov, sample autocorrelation matrix, 22
scatt, direct scattering problem, 580
schur, Schur algorithm, 522
select, eigenvector selection, 712
shur1, Schur algorithm, 549
shur2, Schur algorithm, 549
sigav, signal averaging, 388
sigsub, signal and noise subspaces, 790
smadec, seasonal MA decomposition, 404
smat, seasonal MA filtering matrix, 404
smav, seasonal moving-average filters, 404
snap, snapshot matrix, 528
spike, spiking filter, 587
splambda, spline smoothing parameter, 335

splav, spline weighted averaging, 336
splgcv, spline smoothing GCV, 335
splmat, sparse spline matrices, 335
splsm2, robust spline smoothing, 335
splsm, spline smoothing, 335
splval, spline evaluation, 335
steernat, steering matrix, 740
stema, steady-state EMA, 246
stirling, Stirling numbers, 182
svdenh, SVD signal enhancement, 826
swhdec, seasonal Whittaker-Henderson, 419
toepl, Toeplitz data matrix, 826
trendma, trend moving-average, 395
up2, upsample by factor of 2, 472
up2, upsample by factor of two, 457
upmat, upsampling a filtering matrix, 403
upr, upsample a vector, 436
upr, upsample by a factor of 2^r , 436
upulse, unit pulse, 240
up, upsampling, 374
ustep, unit step function, 215
uwtdc, UWT decomposition, 469
uwtdmat, UWT matrices, 465
uwtdm, UWT in matrix form, 465
uwt, UWT in convolutional form, 467
wcoeff, extract wavelet coefficients, 472
wcoeff, extract wavelet detail, 457
wdenoise, wavelet denoising, 462
wduwt, UWT denoising, 470
whgcv, Whittaker-Henderson GCV, 344
whgen, generalized Whittaker-Henderson, 344
whimp, Whittaker-Henderson impulse response, 352
whkdec, Whittaker-Henderson/Kaiser decomposition, 407
whsm1, Whittaker-Henderson smoothing-L1 version, 360
whsm, Whittaker-Henderson smoothing, 344
wthr, wavelet thresholding, 472
x11dec, X-11 decomposition method, 409
yw, Yule-Walker method, 522
zmean, zero mean data, 792
 matrix inversion lemma, 684, 705, 894, 923
 matrix pencil, 722
 matrix pencil methods, 833
 maximally-flat filters, 187
 maximum entropy, 528, 601
 maximum likelihood (ML) method, 66
 maximum likelihood estimator, 71
 maximum likelihood method, 719
 MDL criterion, 710
 mean, 1
 minimum roughness filters, 164
 minimum variance filters, 142
 minimum-norm method, 693, 713
 minimum-phase filters, 77
 alternative proof, 539
 invariance of autocorrelation, 79

minimum-delay property, 79, 80
 minimum-phase property, 81
 partial energy, 79
 prediction-error filter, 83
 signal models, 62, 82
 spectral factorization, 82
 missing data and outliers, 191
 moments in smoothing filters, 146
 momentum, 303
 momentum, price rate of change, 305
 Moore-Penrose pseudoinverse, 781
 moving average convergence divergence, MACD, 306
 moving average filters, 267
 Butterworth, BMA, 285
 EMA, exponential, 267
 initialization, 280
 predictive, PMA, 270
 reduced lag, 288
 SMA, simple, 267
 TMA, triangular, 267
 WMA, weighted, 267
 multiple interferers, 737
 Musgrave asymmetric filters, 412
 MUSIC method, 709

 natural cubic smoothing splines, 319
 Newton's method, 866
 noise canceling, 870
 noise reduction, 105
 FIR averager, 111
 first-order IIR smoother, 109
 noise reduction ratio, 107
 SNR in, 107
 transient response, 108
 noise reduction ratio, 55, 107
 noise subspace, 691, 699, 707
 nonlinear estimation, 476
 normal distribution, 2
 normal equations, 480, 516
 norms, 765
 notch and comb filters, 369
 notch and comb filters with fractional delay, 375
 NRR, *see* noise reduction ratio
 nullity, 770

 olympic track records, 848
 optimum beamforming, 703
 optimum filtering, 481
 optimum linear combiner, 859
 optimum linear estimator, 9
 optimum portfolio theory
 capital asset line, 751
 capital asset pricing model, CAPM, 755
 capital market line, 755
 efficient frontier, 748, 752
 generalized efficient frontier, 757
 inequality constraints, 750

market portfolio, 755
 Markowitz portfolio theory, 746
 multiple constraints, 756
 optimum mean-variance portfolios, 746
 risk aversion, 750
 risk premium, 755
 security market line, 755
 Sharpe ratio, 752
 stock's beta, 755
 tangency portfolio, 752
 two mutual fund theorem, 749
 optimum prediction, 482
 optimum signal separator, 9
 optimum smoothing, 481
 optimum unrestricted estimator, 10
 orthogonal decomposition theorem, 14
 orthogonal polynomial bases, 134
 orthogonal polynomials, 544
 orthogonal projection theorem, 16
 orthogonal random variables, 14
 orthogonality equations, 480
 oscillators, 303

 parabolic SAR, 294
 parameter estimation
 ML method, 66
 Yule-Walker method, 67
 parametric spectrum estimation, 60, 514
 PARCOR coefficients, 22, 518
 partial correlations, 22, 40
 periodic signal extraction, 368
 periodogram, 48
 periodogram averaging, 51
 phase vector, 601, 682, 697
 Pisarenko's method, 689, 876
 polynomial interpolation filters, 135
 polynomial predictive filters, 135
 positive/negative volume indices, 307
 power spectral density, 46
 power spectrum, 46
 predictive differentiation filters, 148
 predictive filters, 135
 predictive moving average filters, 270
 price oscillator, 306
 principal component analysis, 820
 probability density, 1
 projection bands, 294
 projections, 766
 pseudoinverse, 781
 purely random signal, 45

 QR factorization, 837
 quiescent pattern control, 740

 R-square indicator, 275
 random number generation, 2
 random signal models, 56
 analysis filter, 61

AR models, 513
 AR, ARMA, MA models, 63
 data compression, 60
 first-order AR model, 63
 linear prediction, 70, 509
 minimum-phase, 62
 signal classification, 60
 signal synthesis, 58
 spectrum estimation, 60
 speech synthesis, 59
 stability and stationarity, 63
 synthesis filter, 58
 Wold decomposition, 57
 random signals, 44
 deterministic, 56
 filtering of, 51
 random variable, 1
 random vector, 5
 random walk, 66
 rank, 770
 rank-one modification, 893
 Rayleigh limit of resolution, 697
 Rayleigh probability density, 92
 Rayleigh quotient, 703
 recursive least-squares algorithms, 904, 907, 911
 reduced-lag moving average filters, 288
 reduced-order method, 715
 reduced-rank approximation, 786
 reduced-rank signal processing, 825
 reflection coefficients, 518
 regression lemma, 12
 regularization and kernel machines, 353
 regularization filters, 346
 regularization of ill-conditioned problems, 792
 regularization, sparse, 793
 regularization, Tikhonov, 792
 regularized least-squares, 793
 relative strength index, RSI, 304
 reproducing kernel, 601
 retrodirective beamforming, 737
 Riccati difference equation, 502
 RLS adaptive filters, 904, 905
 RLS algorithm, 224
 RLS Kalman gain, 906
 RLS lattice
 a posteriori, 900
 a priori, 901
 direct updating, 901
 double-direct, 902, 913
 error-feedback, 901
 RLS rank-one modification, 893

 sample covariance matrix, 20
 sample covariance matrix statistics, 21, 726
 Savitzky-Golay smoothing filters, 118
 scattering matrix, 570
 Schur algorithm, 42, 547
 Schur recursion, 553

Schur-Cohn stability test, 541
 seasonal
 decomposition, 104
 seasonal decomposition filters, 391
 seasonal moving-average filters, 400
 seasonal Whittaker-Henderson decomposition, 417
 second-order statistics, 1
 shift-invariance property, 44, 899, 908
 sidelobe canceler, 861
 signal averaging, 385
 signal classification, 60, 566
 signal enhancement, 105
 noise reduction ratio, 107
 SNR in, 107
 transient response, 108
 signal estimation, 476
 signal extraction, 104
 signal extraction, periodic, 368
 signal models, *see* random signal models
 signal separator, 872
 signal subspace, 691, 699, 707
 signal-to-noise ratio, 107
 simulation of random vectors, 20
 single, double, triple EMA, 252, 273
 singular spectral analysis, SSA, 826
 singular value decomposition, 765, 776
 sinusoids in noise, 101
 spectral analysis, 680
 smoothing filters, 111, 112, 118
 exponential, 111, 221
 in spectroscopy, 118, 146
 least-squares, 118
 moment constraints, 146
 polynomial data smoothing, 118
 Savitzky-Golay, 118
 smoothing parameter selection, 247
 smoothing splines, 315
 snapshot vector, 21
 SNIR, 703
 SNR, *see* signal-to-noise ratio
 southern oscillation index, 846
 sparse regularization, 793
 sparse seasonal Whittaker-Henderson decomposition, 419
 sparse Whittaker-Henderson methods, 358
 spatial smoothing method, 723
 spectral factorization, 82
 Wiener filter, 487
 spectrum estimation
 adaptive, 875, 878
 AR estimates, 683
 AR models, 514, 678
 autocorrelation method, 514
 classical Bartlett spectrum, 682
 classical methods, 51
 eigenvector methods, 689
 ML estimates, Capon, 688
 parametric, 514

parametric models, 60
 Pisarenko's method, 689, 876
 sinusoids, 680
 windowed autocorrelation, 681
 Yule-Walker method, 514
 speech synthesis, 59, 566
 spline filters, 329
 splines, stochastic model, 331
 splines, variational approach, 316
 split Levinson algorithm, 532
 split Schur algorithm, 551
 stability and stationarity, 63
 standard-error bands, 294
 Starc bands, 294
 stationarity, 45
 steady-state EMA, 241
 steepest descent, 223
 steered array, 705
 steering vector, 682, 697, 705
 stochastic oscillator, 306
 structured matrix approximations, 830
 subspaces, bases, projections, 766
 sunspot data, 88
 sunspot numbers, 847
 superresolution array processing, 694
 adaptive, 878
 Bartlett beamformer, 698
 conventional beamformer, 695
 LP spectrum estimate, 698
 maximum likelihood method, 719
 ML beamformer, 698
 spatial smoothing, 723
 SVD and least-squares problems, 783
 SVD and linear equations, 770
 SVD and signal processing, 805
 SVD signal enhancement, 825
 synthesis filter, 58, 535

 technical analysis in financial markets, 267
 thricing, 254
 Tikhonov regularization, 792
 Tillson's T3 indicator, 288
 time constant, 113
 time-series forecast indicator, 270
 transient response
 in noise reduction filters, 108
 TRIX oscillator, 309
 Tukey's twicing operation, 254
 twicing, 254
 twicing and zero-lag filters, 255

 UL factorization, 94
 unbiased estimator, 3
 uncorrelated random variables, 14
 uniform probability density, 2
 unitarity of scattering matrix, 577
 variable and adaptive bandwidth, 211

variable-length EMA. VEMA, 309
 variance, 1
 vector and matrix norms, 765
 vector space of random variables, 14
 vertical horizontal filter, VHF, 305
 Vondrak filters, 341

 wavelets
 a trous operation, 442
 analysis and synthesis filter banks, 443
 analysis and synthesis with UWT, 464
 decimated and undecimated filter banks, 463
 denoising, 459
 dilation equations, 430
 discrete wavelet transform, 446
 DWT in convolutional form, 456
 DWT in matrix form, 448
 fast DWT, 453
 Haar & Daubechies scaling functions, 426
 inverse DWT, 451
 inverse UWT, 465
 Mallat's algorithm, 441
 MATLAB functions, 472
 multiresolution analysis, 425
 multiresolution and filter banks, 441
 multiresolution decomposition, 428, 458
 orthogonal DWT transformation, 455
 periodized DWT, 450
 refinement equations, 430
 scaling and wavelet filters, 432, 436
 symmlets, 433
 UWT denoising, 469
 UWT matrices, 465
 UWT multiresolution decomposition, 468
 UWT, undecimated wavelet transform, 463
 visushrink method, 462
 waves in layered media, 568
 weighted local polynomial modeling, 197
 weighted polynomial filters, 164
 Welch method of spectrum estimation, 51
 WEMA, Wilder's EMA, 284
 white noise, 45, 54
 filtering of, 54
 whitening filter, 61, 511
 Whittaker-Henderson smoothing, 341
 Wiener filter
 adaptive, 862
 beamforming, 705
 covariance factorization, 497
 FIR filter, 481
 gapped functions, 495
 Kalman filter, 490
 lattice realizations, 553
 linear prediction, 509, 510
 mean-square error, 488
 orthogonal basis, 553
 prewhitening, 484
 spectral factorization, 487

- stationary, 484
 - transfer function, 488
 - unrealizable, 488
- Wiener process, 66
- Wold decomposition, 57

- Yule-Walker method, 67, 514, 522, 561

- zero tracking filters, 879
- zero-lag EMA, 288
- zero-lag filters, 255